THE LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
1800

Class CD3231
Book .S57

A SECOND REPORT
ON
THE PUBLIC ARCHIVES

BY
BENJAMIN F. SHAMBAUGH

THE HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT OF IOWA
DES MOINES IOWA 1907

THE PUBLIC ARCHIVES

A SECOND REPORT
ON
THE PUBLIC ARCHIVES

BY
BENJAMIN F. SHAMBAUGH

THE HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT OF IOWA
DES MOINES IOWA 1907

CD3231
S57

JAN 20 1908
D. OF D.

TORCH PRESS
CEDAR RAPIDS
IA

LETTER OF SUBMITTAL

IOWA CITY, IOWA, May 11, 1907.

To the Trustees of the State Library
and Historical Department of Iowa.

GENTLEMEN: I have the honor to submit herewith a second report on the Public Archives. The date of my first report on the Public Archives being September 18, 1906, I shall confine this my second report to the period from September 18, 1906, to May 11, 1907.

During the year I have been ably assisted by Mr. John C. Parish and Mrs. Clara A. Neidig; and their work, it gives me pleasure to add, has been highly efficient and in every way satisfactory.

The guide to the several administrative departments, offices, boards, commissions, and public institutions, compiled by Mr. Parish and submitted as an appendix to this report, is an especially valuable contribution. To have secured for this difficult undertaking the services of one in whom zeal for historical research is united with scholarship was exceptional good fortune.

Very respectfully,

BENJ. F. SHAMBAUGH

CONTENTS

Letter of Submittal V
A Second Report on the Public Archives . . 1

AN APPENDIX

A Guide to the Administrative Departments Offices Boards Commissions and Public Institutions of Iowa from the Organization of the Territory in the Year 1838 to the Adoption of the Code of 1897

Letter of Transmittal 13

PART I

The Period of the Territory

Offices 19
Public Institutions 45
Boards Commissions Agents and Miscellaneous . 61

PART II

The Period of the First State Constitution

Offices 77
Public Institutions 113
Boards Commissions Agents and Miscellaneous . 147

PART III

The Period of the Present Constitution

Offices 177
Public Institutions 249
Boards Commissions Agents and Miscellaneous . 295

Index 359

A SECOND REPORT ON THE PUBLIC ARCHIVES

As a "program for immediate action" the following recommendations were made in *A Report on the Public Archives* which was submitted to the Trustees of the State Library and Historical Department of Iowa under the date of September 18, 1906: —

First. That in accordance with Section 4, Chapter 142, of the Laws of the 31st General Assembly the Executive Council be requested "to provide, furnish, and equip" as soon as practicable a room or rooms in the Historical Memorial and Art Building to be used *temporarily* as a Hall of Public Archives.

Second. That steps be taken to examine, classify, and remove to the Hall of Public Archives (1) the papers and documents now in the Office of the Governor and (2) the papers and documents now in the Office of the Secretary of State.

Third. That the publication of a guide to the several administrative departments, offices, boards, commissions, etc., of the Territory and State of Iowa from 1838 to 1896 (now in preparation) be authorized.

Fourth. That a report on the Public Archives embodying such information and recommendations as the circumstances may suggest be submitted by the Trustees of the State Library and Historical Department to the Thirty-second General Assembly.

Fifth. That the Thirty-second General Assembly be asked to increase the appropriation for the care and preser-

vation of the Public Archives from $2,000 annually to $6,000 annually for the biennial period ending June 30, 1909.

Sixth. That plans for the more permanent organization and administration of the Hall of Public Archives be considered and adopted at such time as in the judgment of the Trustees the financial support of the Hall of Archives will make possible an adequate permanent organization.

These recommendations, moreover, having been approved by the Trustees of the State Library and Historical Department, became a guide for subsequent efforts. And so a report of the work since September 18, 1906, will naturally consist of an account of the carrying out of this program of recommendations.

FIRST RECOMMENDATION

[That in accordance with Section 4, Chapter 142, of the Laws of the 31st General Assembly the Executive Council be requested "to provide, furnish, and equip" as soon as practicable a room or rooms in the Historical Memorial and Art Building to be used *temporarily* as a Hall of Public Archives.]

Upon a request for a room or rooms the Executive Council assigned House Committee Rooms, Nos. 1, 2, and 3 in the Capitol Building as temporary working quarters. These rooms were occupied from October 10, 1906, to January 5, 1907. A change being necessitated by the convening of the Thirty-second General Assembly, the large room on the second floor of the Historical Memorial and Art Building was thereupon temporarily assigned by the Executive Council. To this room the portion of the Public Archives under examination was removed on January 5,

1907. Unfortunately, however, this room was in an unfinished condition, which made it impracticable to carry on the work of sorting, arranging, and classifying the documents on any considerable scale. Recently the Executive Council has assigned more permanent quarters on the third floor in the west wing of the Historical Memorial and Art Building.

SECOND RECOMMENDATION

[That steps be taken to examine, classify, and remove to the Hall of Public Archives (1) the papers and documents now in the Office of the Governor and (2) the papers and documents now in the Office of the Secretary of State.]

The first portion of the Public Archives to be examined was the material preserved in the Office of the Governor. All the papers, letters, records, and documents of this Office were removed first to the rooms assigned in the Capitol Building and then to the room temporarily assigned in the Historical Memorial and Art Building. So great is the undertaking and so limited the resources that little more than a beginning has been made in the direction of sorting, arranging, and classifying the materials taken from the Office of the Governor. But experience thus far amply confirms and justifies the general scheme of classification and arrangement outlined in the first *Report on the Public Archives.*

THIRD RECOMMENDATION

[That the publication of a guide to the several administrative departments, offices, boards, commissions, etc., of the Territory and

State of Iowa from 1838 to 1896 (now in preparation) be authorized.]

A reference guide to the several administrative departments, offices, boards, commissions, and public institutions as established by law seemed advisable from the very outset. Accordingly, plans were outlined and work was begun on the compilation of such a guide early in the year. The general plan of the compilation was placed in the hands of Mr. John C. Parish, who, with some assistance from Miss Katherine Hodge, has completed the work. The information contained in this compilation will not only serve as a guide to workers in the Public Archives, but will be of great value as a reference to students of Iowa history and administration. The entire compilation, along with Mr. Parish's letter of transmittal, is submitted as an appendix to this report. (See below p. 9).

FOURTH RECOMMENDATION

[That a report on the Public Archives embodying such information and recommendations as the circumstances may suggest be submitted by the Trustees of the State Library and Historical Department to the Thirty-second General Assembly.]

The first *Report on the Public Archives* (bearing date of September 18, 1906) did in fact become a report with recommendations to the Thirty-second General Assembly. By order of the Trustees of the State Library and Historical Department that first *Report on the Public Archives* was published in the *Annals of Iowa* and three hundred reprints thereof were issued.

Copies of these reprints were sent to the several State officers and to members of the Thirty-second General Assembly.

In addition to the Report on the Public Archives, a four page pamphlet on *The Story of the Public Archives* and a pamphlet of eleven pages entitled *At Work on the Public Archives of Iowa* were printed and distributed.

FIFTH RECOMMENDATION

[That the Thirty-second General Assembly be asked to increase the appropriation for the care and preservation of the Public Archives from $2,000 annually to $6,000 annually for the biennial period ending June 30, 1909.]

In accordance with the recommendation for an increase in the State appropriation for the care and preservation of the Public Archives a bill was prepared and introduced [1] in the Thirty-second General Assembly which read as follows:

A Bill for an act making an additional appropriation for the care and permanent preservation of the Public Archives, additional to the law as it appears in chapter one hundred and forty-two (142) laws of the Thirty-first General Assembly.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Iowa:

Section 1. That for carrying out the purposes of "an act providing for the care and permanent preservation of the public archives and making an appropriation therefor," there be and is hereby appropriated out of the moneys in the state treasury not otherwise appropriated, and in addition to the sum appropriated in the said act for the care and preservation of the public archives, the sum of four

[1] This bill was drafted by the author of this report and introduced by Senator Ericson.

thousand dollars ($4,000.00) per annum for two years to be expended under the direction of the board of trustees of the State Library and Historical Department.

The entire sum asked for in the Ericson bill was appropriated in "An Act to amend chapter one hundred forty-two (142) laws of the Thirty-first General Assembly, and increasing the appropriation for carrying its purposes into effect", which was approved April 13, 1907.[1]

In this connection attention should, perhaps, be called to the fact that the act of April 10, 1906, of the Thirty-first General Assembly was very materially modified by the act of April 13, 1907, of the Thirty-second General Assembly increasing the appropriation. The act of the Thirty-second General Assembly reads as follows: —

An Act to amend chapter one hundred forty-two (142) laws of the Thirty-first General Assembly, and increasing the appropriation for carrying its purposes into effect.

Be it enacted by the General Assembly of the State of Iowa:

Section 1. That section 2 of said act be repealed and the following enacted in lieu thereof:

"Sec. 2. That the several state executive and administrative departments, officers or offices, councils, boards, bureaus and commissioners are hereby authorized to transfer and deliver to the executive council for arrangement, classification, labeling, filing and calendaring, and then to the state library and historical department for preservation such of the public archives as are designated in section one (1) of this act except such as in the judgment of the executive council should be longer retained in the respective offices."

[1] The bill for this act originated in the Senate Committee on Appropriations.

[Sec. 2.] That section 3 of said act is hereby repealed, and the following enacted in lieu thereof:

"Sec. 3. That the state library and historical department is hereby authorized and directed to receive from the executive council such of the public archives as are designated in section one (1) of this act as rapidly as the same are properly arranged, classified, labeled, filed and calendared."

[Sec. 3.] That section 5 of said act is hereby repealed and the following enacted in lieu thereof:

"Sec. 5. That for carrying out the purposes of this act there is hereby appropriated out of any moneys in the state treasury not otherwise appropriated the sum of six thousand dollars ($6,000) annually for two years beginning July 1, 1907, to be expended under the direction of said executive council."

Approved April 13, A. D. 1907.

SIXTH RECOMMENDATION

[That plans for the more permanent organization and administration of the Hall of Public Archives be considered and adopted at such time as in the judgment of the Trustees the financial support of the Hall of Archives will make possible an adequate permanent organization.]

By the act of the Thirty-second General Assembly making an appropriation of $12,000 for the work on the Public Archives for the ensuing biennium, the direction of the work of sorting, arranging, and classifying the public documents has been transferred from the Trustees of the State Library and Historical Department to the Executive Council. It would, therefore, be out of place at this time to present for the consideration of the Trustees of the State Library and Historical Department plans for the more per-

manent organization and administration of the Hall of Public Archives.

In conclusion it would not be out of place, perhaps, to express the hope that the work on the Public Archives of Iowa will be carried forward in the spirit of the recommendations already made and along the lines already adopted by the Trustees of the State Library and Historical Department.

AN APPENDIX

A GUIDE TO THE ADMINISTRATIVE DEPARTMENTS OFFICES BOARDS COMMISSIONS AND PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS OF IOWA FROM THE ORGANIZATION OF THE TERRITORY IN THE YEAR 1838 TO THE ADOPTION OF THE CODE OF 1897

LETTER OF TRANSMITTAL

Iowa City, Iowa, August 15, 1907.

To Professor Benj. F. Shambaugh,

Superintendent of the Public Archives:

Pursuant to arrangements entered into for the compilation of a *Guide to the Administrative Departments, Offices, Boards, Commissions, and Public Institutions of Iowa.* I transmit herewith outlines covering the period from the organization of the Territorial government in 1838 to the adoption of the Code of 1897.

The work was undertaken at your request and under your supervision in connection with the classification of the Public Archives of Iowa. Primarily it is intended as a guide to aid in the location, identification, and classification of the Public Archives. It is believed, however, that incidentally it may be of service to students who desire to make a study of Iowa institutions and administration.

It will be noted that the scope of the work extends only to the executive and administrative department of government. It has been found most practicable to classify and arrange the various offices, boards, commissions, and public institutions in three chronological periods: (1) those of the Territorial period, 1838-1846; (2) those of the period of the first State Constitution, 1846-1857; and (3) those of the period of the second State Constitution, 1857-1907.

The adoption of a new Constitution has in each case been taken to inaugurate a new set of offices. Where, however, the office or public institution was not affected by the change in the fundamental law it has seemed best to run the outline across the chronological division lines. For instance, the "Adjutant General" and the "Penitentiary at Ft. Madison" will be found classified and arranged among

the offices and institutions of the Territorial period alone, although both endured through the two subsequent periods down to the present time. Likewise the following will be found classified and arranged in the period of the first State Constitution, although continuing in existence into the next period: State Binder, State Printer, Register of State Land Office, Superintendent of Public Instruction, State Agricultural Society, Iowa College for the Blind, Iowa School for the Deaf, Iowa Hospital for the Insane at Mt. Pleasant, State Library, State University, State Board of Canvassers, Census Board, Des Moines River Improvement, and Geological Survey.

Under each of the three chronological divisions the following subdivisions appear: (1) Offices; (2) Public Institutions; and (3) Boards, Commissions, Agents, and Miscellaneous. Under each of these three subdivisions the classification becomes an alphabetical one.

The compiler frankly admits that the outlines are by no means an exhaustive survey of every function and requirement of the offices and institutions listed. In many ways the limited scope of the work has precluded the gathering (or the use in these outlines if gathered) of information which would have been highly valuable to workers in the Public Archives and to students of Iowa history.

The course pursued in the compilation was (1) an examination of the laws of each session of the legislature of the Territory and the State (including Codes and Revisions) volume by volume and act by act from the first session of the Legislative Assembly of the Territory of Iowa in 1838 down to and including the session of the Twenty-sixth General Assembly of the State of Iowa in 1896, and (2) the making of a chronological record of provisions under the headings determined before entering upon the work. Since the laws give little information concerning the incumbents of the offices, that part of the outlines will be found in many cases incomplete or entirely lacking. The lists of incumbents that are given were taken largely from the

Iowa Official Register 1907-1908. The only method of arriving at any complete list of incumbents of all of the administrative departments, offices, boards, commissions, and public institutions would have been to conduct a thorough investigation of the Public Archives of the Territory and State — a thing obviously impossible both because of the lack of time and means at our disposal for this undertaking and because the Public Archives are not at present in a condition to permit of such an investigation. Upon the classification and arrangement of the Public Archives of the Territory and State many lines of research of this nature will be rendered possible.

It will be evident to one who reads the enumeration of powers and requirements of the various offices that an attempt to make specific reference to each repeal of earlier provisions would be not only hopeless but confusing. In most cases later enactments are self explanatory, without the introduction of a statement to the effect that the former provision was thereby repealed.

Finally it will be noted that the dates of establishment and discontinuance are sometimes only approximations. For instance, it might be impossible to name with absolute exactness the date of discontinuance of the offices which lapsed at the end of the Territorial period or at the end of the period of the first State Constitution. A like problem presents itself in naming a date for the beginning of such offices. Hence it was determined in such cases to use the year of the adoption of the new Constitution even though the officer (e. g. the Governor) did not actually assume his office or leave his office until some time in the year following.

In order to reduce the complicated language of the law to a reasonable compass, recourse was had to an abbreviated form of statement; and reference to the laws in each case has been made in order that any one so desiring may investigate the matter in more detail.

John C. Parish

The State Historical Society of Iowa
Iowa City Iowa.

PART I
THE PERIOD OF THE TERRITORY

OFFICES

ADJUTANT GENERAL

Name

Adjutant General

Legal Status

Laws, 1838-39, p. 330, January 4, 1839

Date of Establishment

January 4, 1839.

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Single-headed.—[L. 1838-39, p. 330, January 4, 1839]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the Governor.—[L. 1838-39, p. 330, January 4, 1839]

Appointed by the Governor.—[L. 1861 (extra session), p. 22, May 28, 1861]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Procure, at the expense of the Territory, a seal for his office.—[L. 1840 (extra session), p. 45, July 31, 1840]

Perform the duties of Inspector General.—[L. 1861 (extra session), p. 22, May 28, 1861]

Issue, sign, and transmit, all general orders of the Commander-in-chief, and obey orders from him. Have charge of military correspondence. Issue commissions and discharges under direction of the Commander-in-chief. Provide books of record, rosters, forms and blanks, and distribute for use in the army. Perform duties of Quartermaster General until such officer

is appointed by the Governor. As Quartermaster General take charge of military property of State. Perform duties of Paymaster General.—[L. 1862, p. 231. April 8, 1862]

Locate site for arsenal at or near city of Des Moines and direct building of same.—[L. 1864, p. 76, March 23, 1864]

Certify, for purposes of payment, as to services rendered by soldiers, between dates of going into quarters and muster into service of United States.—[L. 1864, p. 87, March 25, 1864]

Together with three other specified persons locate site for arsenal in Des Moines and supervise its erection.—[L. 1866, p. 123, April 2, 1866]

Ascertain persons entitled to refund for purchase of grey uniforms and issue to same, certificates entitling them to payment.—[L. 1866, p. 133, April 2, 1866]. [L. 1868, p. 8, February 5, 1868]

Examine claims of First Iowa Cavalry and issue certificates for same.—[L. 1868, p. 161, April 7, 1868]

Make payments to widows and children of certain officers and soldiers of Iowa regiments for services rendered in the war.—[L. 1873 (adjourned session), p. 24, February 18, 1873]

Have charge of State arsenal and grounds. Appoint an ordnance sergeant.—[L. 1878, p. 110, March 25, 1878]

Together with Executive Council and Register of State Land Office, act as commission to devise a design for a badge of honor for soldiers and sailors in the War of the Rebellion.—[L. 1880, p. 131, March 25, 1880]

Turn over to the Quartermaster General of the Grand Army of the Republic, Department of Iowa, certain arms and other property.—[L. 1884, p. 122, April 1, 1884]

Loan surplus arms and accoutrements of the State to military schools and colleges within the State.—[L. 1892, p. 46, April 6, 1892]

Together with Curator of Historical Collections, cause colors, standards and battle flags of Iowa regiments and batteries to be placed in cases in the Capitol Building. —[L. 1892, p. 104, April 7, 1892]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Receive and file in his office all returns directed by law to be sent to him. Enter in a book a local description of the companies, regiments, brigades, and divisions. Keep a roster of the officers of the militia. Make annual return, previous to the meeting of the Legislative Assembly, to the Commander-in-chief and forward duplicate thereof to the President of the United States; said return to show the strength and condition of the different corps and the number and quality of their arms and accoutrements. Receive annual returns from commandants of regiments and separate battalions.—[L. 1838-39, p. 334, January 4, 1839]

Receive from brigade inspectors annual statement of review and inspection.—[L. 1840 (extra session), p. 34, July 31, 1840]

Receive from clerks of boards of county commissioners abstracts of the number of able bodied males, and file and preserve same in his office.—[L. 1843-44, p. 54, February 15, 1844]

Report, annually, on or before the first Monday in August after the year 1861, to the President or War Department of the United States, the aggregate military force of the State. Receive from clerk of district court in each county and file in office, abstract showing number of persons subject to military duty in each county. Receive annually from commanding officers, complete roll of companies, with record of date of organization of each company and of enlistment of each member thereof; said roll to be filed in his office. Keep record of all commissions granted. File bonds of Quartermaster General, Paymaster General, Assistant Quartermaster Generals and the Quartermasters and

Paymasters of regiments.—[L. 1861 (extra session), p. 21, May 28, 1861]

Make detailed report to Governor on or before January 1, annually. Keep record of military correspondence. Keep record of all orders and regulations and publish when so directed. Keep roll of commissioned officers with data regarding each. Record local description of divisions, brigades, etc. Make return of number of militia with the arms and ammunition on or before January 1, annually, to the Commander-in-chief and to the President of the United States. As Quartermaster General report annually on or before January 1, to the Commander-in-chief; also keep account of expenses connected with his department, and report same to Auditor at least once in every six months to be audited by him.—[L. 1862, p. 231, April 8, 1862]

File muster rolls of troops organized for protection of northwestern frontier.—[L. 1862, p. 239, April 9, 1862]

Receive from drafting commissioners in the several counties abstracts of number of militia in each township and county; also receive abstract from clerk of county board of supervisors, annually, showing same facts.—[L. 1862 (extra session), pp. 44, 45, September 11, 1862]

As Quartermaster General make semi-annual estimates of expenses for the six following months and submit to the Auditor. Upon expiration of term of office or upon closing up of business of the department make final settlement with Auditor.—[L. 1864, p. 50, March 18, 1864]

Receive from clerks of county boards of supervisors, annually, three copies of militia register containing record by township of name and age of all persons subject to military duty. Receive within ten days of such elections returns from all company and regimental elections.—[L. 1864, pp. 90, 91, March 26, 1864]

Make report to Governor on January 1, 1865.—[L. 1864, p. 144, March 29, 1864]

Make report to Governor on January 1, 1867.—[L. 1866, p. 75, March 30, 1866]

Report to next General Assembly detailed statement of expenditures in erection of an arsenal at Des Moines. —[L. 1866, p. 123, April 2, 1866]

Report to the Adjutant General of the United States on or before the first Monday in January after the taking of the State census, the aggregate number of military force in the State.—[Code of 1873, p. 179]

Report to the Governor on or before the first day of November preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1876, p. 154, March 17, 1876]

Receive from county auditors, annually, list of persons subject to military duty. Time of report to Governor changed from November 1 to October 1, annually. File record of proceedings and sentence of all courts-martial.—[L. 1878, pp. 109, 110, 115, March 25, 1878]

Receive returns of election in militia.—[L. 1880, p. 65, March 20, 1880]

Report to Governor on or before August 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1882, p. 170, April 5, 1882]

Receive from county auditors on or before June 1, 1885, lists of all persons who served in United States army, navy, or marine corps in War of 1812, Mexican War, or War of Rebellion. From such lists Adjutant General to prepare and have published a roster of ex-soldiers and sailors now resident in Iowa.—[L. 1884, p. 172, April 5, 1884]

Biennial report to the Governor to be made on or before December 1, in the odd numbered years.—[L. 1888, p. 114, April 7, 1888]

Remarks

All parts of acts requiring militia drills, musters, train-

ings, inspections or reviews, in time of peace, repealed. —[L. 1843-44, p. 54, February 15, 1844]

Law of February 15, 1844, repealed and laws of January 4, 1839, and July 31, 1840, revived and declared in force.—[L. 1845, p. 33, June 7, 1845]

No law or constitutional provision concerning the Adjutant General seems to have been passed between 1845 and 1861.

ATTORNEY OF THE TERRITORY

Name

Attorney of the Territory

Legal Status

Organic Act of 1838, Section 10

Date of Establishment

1838

Date of Discontinuance

1846.

Composition

Single-headed.—[Organic Act of 1838, Sec. 10]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the President of the United States for term of four years.—[Organic Act of 1838, Secs. 10, 11]

Incumbents

Isaac Van Allen, 1838-1840
Charles Weston, 1840-1843
John D. Deshler, 1843-1845
Edward Johnston, 1845-1846

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Attorney for prosecution of suits under laws of United States

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Remarks

AUDITOR OF THE TERRITORY

Name

Auditor of the Territory.

Legal Status

Laws, 1839-40, p. 142, January 7, 1840

Date of Establishment

January 7, 1840

Date of Discontinuance

1846

Composition

Single-headed.—[L. 1839-40, p. 142, January 7, 1840]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the Governor with consent of Council for term of one year.—[L. 1839-40, p. 142, January 7, 1840]

Incumbents

Jesse Williams, 1840-1843
William L. Gilbert, 1843-1845
Robert M. Secrest, 1845-1846

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Sign all warrants, tax receipts, and other like papers. Audit accounts of all persons receiving money out of the Territorial Treasury. Institute suits, etc., in favor of the Territory.—[L. 1839-40, p. 142, January 7, 1840]

Annually examine accounts of Warden of Penitentiary. —[Revised Statutes, 1842-43, p. 489, February 16, 1843]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Keep accounts of Territory with all parties. Keep recorded list of all accounts audited by him, all warrants issued, etc. Report to each regular session of the Legislature on tenth day of session showing amount of warrants and receipts, etc. Duplicate receipts for payment of Auditor's warrants given by Treasurer to be filed with Auditor. Make and keep record of account against collectors in each county. Keep record of quarterly reports of Treasurer.—[L. 1839-40, p. 142, January 7, 1840]

Receive annually from Superintendent of Public Instruction, table of amounts payable to counties.—[L. 1840-41, p. 38, January 13, 1841]

Director and Superintendent of Penitentiary to make report to Auditor of conditions to date of abolishment of their offices. [Revised Statutes, 1842-43, p. 489, February 16,1843]

Receive from clerks of boards of county commissioners copy of assessment rolls from each county and open an account with each collector.—[Revised Statutes, 1842-43, p. 563, February 13, 1843]

Receive from clerks of boards of county commissioners, annually, certificates of aggregate value of taxable property of the counties. Receive from county treasurers copies of delinquent lists, also receipts for taxes deposited by county treasurers with Treasurer of the Territory.—[L. 1843-44, p. 52, February 15, 1844]

File in office, inventory and receipt of Keeper of Penitentiary.—[L. 1845-46, p. 20, January 17, 1846]

Make annual report to the Governor on or before November 1, of each year.—[L. 1845-46, p. 45, January 9, 1846]

Remarks

GOVERNOR OF THE TERRITORY

Name
Governor

Legal Status
Organic Act of 1838, Section 2

Date of Establishment
1838

Date of Discontinuance
1846

Composition
Single-headed. — [Organic Act of 1838, Sec. 2]

Manner of Appointment or Election
Appointed by the President of the United States for term of three years.—[Organic Act of 1838, Sec. 11]

Incumbents
Robert Lucas, 1838-1841
John Chambers, 1841-1845
James Clarke, 1845-1846

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.
Act as Superintendent of Indian Affairs. Act as Commander-in-chief of the militia. Approve all laws passed by the Legislative Assembly.—(See remarks). Grant reprieves and pardons. Commission all officers appointed under the laws of the Territory. See that the laws are executed. Cause census to be taken. Appoint time, place and manner of holding first election and declare members elected to Legislative Assembly. Appoint, with consent of Council, all judicial,

military and civil officers not otherwise provided for by the Organic Act; and fill vacancies in said offices in recess of Council.—(See remarks). Convene first Legislative Assembly. Purchase Territorial Library.—[Organic Act of 1838, Secs. 2, 4, 7, 13, 18]

Appoint Adjutant General.—[L. 1838-39, p. 330, January 4, 1839]

Act as treasurer for the commissioners appointed to locate and establish seat of government of the Territory.—[L. 1838-39, p. 436, January 21, 1839]

Appoint Treasurer of the Territory.—[L. 1838-39, p. 452. January 24, 1839]

Appoint Librarian of the Territory.—[L. 1839-40, p. 28, January 4, 1840]

Appoint Territorial Auditor.—[L. 1839-40, p. 142, January 7, 1840]

Together with Secretary of Territory and Acting Commissioner, equalize and value unsold lots in Iowa City. Authorize public sale of such lots.—[L. 1840 (extra session), p. 5, July 24, 1840]

Appoint Superintendent of Public Instruction for the Territory—[L. 1840-41, p. 37, January 13, 1841]

Appoint Superintendent of Public Buildings at Iowa City and Territorial Agent.—[L. 1840-41, p. 59, January 14, 1841]

Appoint Warden of Penitentiary and pay over to Superintendent of Penitentiary the appropriation for completion of building.—[L. 1840-41, p. 81, January 15, 1841]

Appoint commissioners in States and Territories.—[L. 1845-46, p. 7, January 9, 1846]

Employ counsel to act for Territory in troubles over Missouri boundary line.—[L. 1845-46, p. 22, January 17, 1846]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Receive returns annually from the Adjutant General

concerning the militia of the Territory.—[L. 1838-39, p. 334, January 4, 1839]

Render to the legislature annual account of moneys received and paid out by him in the establishment of seat of Government.—[L. 1838-39, p. 436, January 21, 1839]

Receive from time to time reports from Commissary General concerning sales made by him, also annual reports of Commissary General which he shall in turn submit to the legislature.—[L. 1840 (extra session), pp. 45, 46, July 31, 1840]

Receive report once in three months from Territorial Agent.—[L. 1840-41, p. 61, January 14, 1841]

Receive report of Auditor, Treasurer, and Warden of Penitentiary on or before November 1, of each year.—[L. 1845-46, p. 45, January 9, 1846]

Remarks

Act of Congress, March 3, 1839, limited veto power by providing for re-passage by two-thirds vote of the two houses.

Act of Congress, March 3, 1839, made the offices of sheriff, judge of probate, justice of peace, and county surveyor, elective instead of appointive.

MARSHAL OF THE TERRITORY

Name

Marshal of the Territory

Legal Status

Organic Act of 1838, Section 10

Date of Establishment

1838.

Date of Discontinuance

1846

Composition

Single-headed.—[Organic Act of 1838, Sec. 10]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by President of the United States for term of four years.—[Organic Act of 1838, Secs. 10, 11]

Incumbents

Francis Gehon, 1838-1841
Thomas Johnson, 1841-1842
Isaac Leffler, 1842-1845
Gideon S. Bailey, 1845-1846

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Execute all writs issuing from the courts, when exercising jurisdiction of circuit and district courts of the United States. Same duties as Marshal of United States district court for the Territory of Wisconsin.—[Organic Act of 1838, Sec. 10]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Remarks

SECRETARY OF THE TERRITORY

Name

Secretary of the Territory

Legal Status

Organic Act of 1838, Section 3

Date of Establishment

1838

Date of Discontinuance

1846

Composition

Single-headed.—[Organic Act of 1838, Sec. 3]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the President of the United States for term of four years.—[Organic Act of 1838, Secs. 3, 11]

Incumbents

William B. Conway, 1838-1839
James Clarke, 1839-1841
O. H. W. Stull, 1841-1843
Samuel J. Burr, 1843-1845
Jesse Williams, 1845-1846

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Act as Governor in case of death, removal, resignation, or necessary absence of that officer from the Territory.—[Organic Act of 1838, Sec. 3]

Canvass votes for delegate to Congress.—[L. 1838-39, p. 191, January 25, 1839]

Secure seals for the Territory.—[L. 1838-39, p. 516, January 4, 1839]

Together with Governor and Acting Commissioner of public buildings, equalize and value unsold lots in Iowa City.—[L. 1840 (extra session), p. 5, July 24, 1840]

Open and count return of votes for and against Constitutional Convention.—[L. 1840 (extra session), p. 46, July 31, 1840]

Forward copy of all laws of the Territory to Governors of the different States and Territories.—[L. 1840-41, p. 114, January 15, 1841]

Procure and furnish room for the Constitutional Convention.—[L. 1843-44, p. 16, February 12, 1844]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Record and preserve all laws and proceedings of the Legislative Assembly, and all acts and proceedings of the Governor in his executive department. Submit in December of each year one copy of laws and one copy of executive proceedings to President of United States and two copies of laws to Speaker of national House of Representatives.—[Organic Act of 1838, Sec. 3]

Annually account to the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States for the manner in which the Congressional appropriation has been expended. Record oaths of office of all civil officers of the Territory.—[Organic Act of 1838, Sec. 11]

Receive from clerks of county boards of commissioners copies of abstracts of votes of counties in general election.—[L. 1838-39, p. 191, January 25, 1839]

Return of surveys and plats of Territorial roads to be filed by commissioners with the Secretary.—[L. 1838-39, p. 429, December 29, 1838]

File copy of plat of Iowa City.—[L. 1838-39, p. 437, January 21, 1839]

File list of lots in Iowa City, equalized and valued according to law. Keep record in office of all deeds of

conveyance made out for lots in Iowa City.—[L. 1840 (extra session), p. 5, July 24, 1840]

File returns of votes cast for and against Constitutional Convention.—[L. 1840 (extra session), p. 47, July 31, 1840]

File bonds and certificates of claims of religious organizations to lots in Iowa City, and make out deeds of conveyance of such lots.—[L. 1840 (extra session), p. 47, July 31, 1840]

File list of revalued lots in Iowa City.—[L. 1840-41, p. 60, January 14, 1841]

Keep a record of deeds of conveyance of lots sold by the Territorial Agent in Iowa City.—[L. 1841-42, p. 94, February 17, 1842]

Receive reports annually from executive committee of Territorial Agricultural Society. File affidavits of formation of county societies.—[L. 1841-42, pp. 119, 120, February 18, 1842]

Receive, count, and file in his office returns from vote for and against a Constitutional Convention.—[L. 1843-44, p. 14, February 12, 1844]

Receive from clerks of boards of county commissioners certified copies of aggregate number of white inhabitants in counties in 1844.—[L. 1843-44, p. 48, February 15, 1844]

Receive, count, and file in his office returns from resubmission of Constitution of 1844 to people of Territory. Forward copy of Constitution (if it receives majority of votes) to delegate in Congress, with certified abstract of votes.—[L. 1845, p. 31, June 10, 1845]

Receive returns of census of 1846 from clerks of boards of county commissioners.—[L. 1845-46, p. 3, January 2, 1846]

Remarks

SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS AT IOWA CITY

Name

Superintendent of Public Buildings at Iowa City.

Legal Status

Laws, 1840-41, p. 59, January 14, 1841

Date of Establishment

January 14, 1841.

Date of Discontinuance

February 13, 1843.—[Revised Statutes, 1842-43, p. 68]

Composition

Single-headed.—[L. 1840-41, p. 59, January 14, 1841]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by Governor with consent of Council for term of one year.—[L. 1840-41, p. 59, January 14, 1841]

Incumbents

Chauncey Swan, 1841-1842
W. B. Snyder, 1842-1843

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Superintend erection of the Capitol. Make contracts for material and work.—[L. 1840-41, p. 59, January 14, 1841]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Keep pay roll for all work not done on contract. Keep account of all material purchased by him for the Capitol and of all his proceedings in relation to his office. Report annually to the Legislative Assembly, and oftener when required. Receive from Acting Commis-

sioner all plans, and drawings pertaining to the Capitol and clear statement of uncompleted contracts.—[L. 1840-41, p. 59, January 14, 1841]

Remarks

After discontinuance of office, duties were performed by Territorial Agent.—[Revised Statutes, 1842-43, p. 68, February 13, 1843]

SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

Name

Superintendent of Public Instruction

Legal Status

Laws, 1840-41, p. 37, January 13, 1841

Date of Establishment

January 13, 1841

Date of Discontinuance

February 17, 1842.—[L. 1841-42, p. 93]

Composition

Single-headed.—[L. 1840-41, p. 37, January 13, 1841]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the Governor with consent of Council for term of three years.—[L. 1840-41, p. 37, January 13, 1841]

Incumbents

William Reynolds, 1841-1842

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Prepare blanks for reports from public schools and transmit to school officers with instructions as to organization, government, etc. Apportion income from the school fund. Use every exertion to effect an immediate organization of the primary school system.—[L. 1840-41, p. 37, January 13, 1841]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Make annual report to the legislature. Prepare annually a table of the amounts payable to the different counties

and transmit to the Auditor of the Territory.—[L. 1840-41, p. 37, January 13, 1841]

Remarks

TERRITORIAL AGENT

Name

Territorial Agent

Legal Status

Laws, 1840-41, p. 59, January 14, 1841

Date of Establishment

January 14, 1841

Date of Discontinuance

May 29, 1845.—[L. 1845, p. 24]

Composition

Single-headed.—[L. 1840-41, p. 59, January 14, 1841]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the Governor with consent of Council for the term of one year.—[L. 1840-41, p. 59, January 14, 1841]

Incumbents

Jesse Williams, 1841-1842
John M. Coleman, 1842-1844 (or 1845)
Anson Hart, 1844 (or 1845)-

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Make revaluation of all unsold lots of Iowa City. Order sale of such lots, and receive and manage proceeds from said sale. Pay, out of proceeds of sales, bills for erection of Capitol. Make out title deeds for lots in Iowa City and receive all moneys due on obligations for same.—[L. 1840-41, p. 59, January 14, 1841]

Reduce price of unsold lots in Iowa City for six months after May 1, 1842, and enforce collection of notes for

lots sold in 1839.—[L. 1841-42, p. 90, February 17, 1842]

Issue certificates upon full and final payment for lots in Iowa City. Grant claims to religious organizations for lots in Iowa City.—[L. 1841-42, p. 93, February 17, 1842]

Perform duties required of Superintendent of Public Buildings at Iowa City. Revalue all unsold lots in Iowa City and sell in public and private sales, proceeds to be used in redeeming Territorial scrip issued by Agent. Settle accounts with Miners' Bank at Dubuque as soon as possible. Proceed with work on Capitol if funds permit.—[Revised Statutes, 1842-43, p. 68, February 13, 1843]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Make out two lists of revalued unsold lots in Iowa City, one to be filed in his office and one in the office of the Secretary of the Territory. Report to the Governor once in three months and to the Legislative Assembly annually. Receive from the Acting Commissioner all notes, books, records, etc., pertaining to his office and to the board of commissioners appointed to locate and establish the seat of government of the Territory.—[L. 1840-41, p. 59, January 14, 1841]

Remarks

Upon discontinuance of office, duties of Agent imposed upon Treasurer of the Territory.—[L. 1845, p. 24, May 29, 1845]

TREASURER OF THE TERRITORY

Name

Treasurer of the Territory

Legal Status

Laws, 1838-39, p. 452, January 24, 1839

Date of Establishment

January 24, 1839

Date of Discontinuance

1846.

Composition

Single-headed.—[L. 1838-39, p. 452, January 24, 1839]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the Governor by and with the consent and advice of the Council, for a term of three years.—[L. 1838-39, p. 452, January 24, 1839]

Incumbents

Thornton Bayless, 1839-1840
Morgan Reno, 1840-1846

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Receive all moneys belonging to the Territory. — [L. 1838-39, p. 452, January 24, 1839]

Deposit with Auditor all warrants and take receipt for same. Sign all warrants of the Auditor.—[L. 1839-40, p. 142, January 7, 1840]

Receive from United States government funds to which Territory is entitled under the Distribution Law.—[Revised Statutes, 1842-43, p. 234, February 17, 1843]

Receive statements of claims of persons against the Territory whose payment is not otherwise provided for, and settle same out of funds from Distribution Law.—[Revised Statutes, 1842-43, p. 234, February 17, 1843]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Receive duplicate assessment rolls from county commissioners.—[L. 1838-39, p. 418, January 25, 1839]

Report annually to the Legislative Assembly account of all receipts.—[L. 1838-39, p. 452, January 24, 1839]

Receive, audit and record quarterly accounts of the Acting Commissioner on location of seat of government.—[L. 1839-40, p. 111, January 17, 1840]

Keep record of Auditor's warrants presented. Keep detailed account of all moneys received and paid out. Report quarterly to the Auditor, accounting for moneys received and paid out.—[L. 1839-40, p. 142, January 7, 1840]

Receive statements of expenditures from county agricultural societies.—[Revised Statutes, 1842-43, p. 65, January 13, 1843]

Receive from county tax collectors receipts for money in hands of county treasurers.—[Revised Statutes, 1842-43, p. 563, February 13, 1843]

Report to Governor on or before November 1, in each year.—[L. 1845-46, p. 45, January 9, 1846]

Remarks

PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS

TERRITORIAL AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY

Name

Territorial Agricultural Society

Legal Status

Laws, 1841-42, p. 119, February 18, 1842

Date of Establishment

Authorized February 18, 1842

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Society to elect such officers as it thinks proper.—[L. 1841-42, p. 119, February 18, 1842]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Regulate and award premiums for promotion of agricultural and household manufacturing interests of the Territory.—[L. 1841-42, p. 119, February 18, 1842]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

President of the Society to make out an account annually of expenditure of money received from the Territory and report to Secretary of the Territory. Receive reports from county societies and transmit together with the report of their proceedings to the Secretary of Territory in December of each year.—[L. 1841-42, p. 119, February 18, 1842]

Remarks

There seems to be no evidence to show that the Territorial Agricultural Society here authorized was ever organized.

IOWA UNIVERSITY AT MT. PLEASANT

Name

Iowa University at Mount Pleasant

Legal Status

Laws, 1839-40, p. 99, January 16, 1840

Date of Establishment

January 16, 1840

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Twenty-one trustees and a secretary and treasurer.—[L. 1839-40, p. 99, January 16, 1840]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Trustees named in law establishing the University. To continue in office during pleasure of legislature. Vacancies to be filled by legislature.—[L. 1839-40, p. 99, January 16, 1840]

Incumbents

[L. 1839-40, p. 99, January 16, 1840]

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Manage affairs of University. May apply funds to the advancement of useful knowledge in the Territory. May establish school or schools preparatory to the organization of a university, visit, inspect, and make report of said schools to legislature. Elect a president, professors and other officers.—[L. 1839-40, p. 99, January 16, 1840]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Report annually to the legislature. Treasurer appointed by corporation (Trustees) to keep accurate account of moneys. Secretary, appointed in like manner, to keep record of meetings and proceedings of the corporation. —[L. 1839-40, p. 99, January 16, 1840]

Remarks

PENITENTIARY AT FORT MADISON

Name

Penitentiary (Fort Madison)

Legal Status

Laws, 1838-1839, p. 365, January 25, 1839.

Date of Establishment

January 25, 1839

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Three Directors.—[L. 1838-39, p. 365, January 25, 1839]

One Director.—[L. 1839-40, p. 130, January 17, 1840]

One Warden.—[Revised Statutes, 1842-43, p. 70, February 13, 1843]

One Keeper.—[L. 1845-46, p. 18, January 17, 1846]

One Agent.—[L. 1846-47, p. 147, February 25, 1847]

One Superintendent.—[L. 1848-49, p. 82, January 13, 1849]

Three Inspectors and one Warden.—[Code of 1851, p. 431]

One Warden.—[Revision of 1860, p. 861, April 2, 1860]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Directors elected by joint ballot of two houses of the legislature.—[L. 1838-39, p. 365, January 25, 1839]

Warden appointed by the Governor with consent of Council for term of one year.—[L. 1840-41, p. 81, January 15, 1841]

Keeper named in the law providing for the office for term of three years.—[L. 1845-46, p. 18, January 17, 1846]

Agent appointed by joint resolution of the General Assembly.—[L. 1846-47, p. 147, February 25, 1847]

Superintendent named in the law providing for the office. First incumbent to serve until December 1, 1850. Successors to be elected by General Assembly at next regular session and every session thereafter.—[L. 1848-49, p. 82, January 13, 1849]

Inspectors and Warden appointed by the Governor with consent of Senate, to hold office during pleasure of Executive but not more than four years under one appointment.—[Code of 1851, p. 431]

Warden elected by General Assembly at "present session, and at every session hereafter by Joint Convention." —[L. 1852-53, p. 40, January 14, 1853]

Warden appointed by the inspectors for term of two years.—[L. 1856-57, p. 81, January 22, 1857]

Warden elected by joint ballot of the General Assembly for term of two years.—[Revision of 1860, p. 861, April 2, 1860]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Locate and erect Penitentiary and regulate generally. Appoint Superintendent to have direct charge of erection of building. Upon completion of building, appoint Warden to attend to purchase of raw material for manufacturing purposes, provide food, clothing, etc. (See remarks). Inspect accounts of Warden, in turn every two weeks, and in company every three months. Inspect apartments and condition of prisoners. Examine accounts of Superintendent at least monthly and settle with him quarterly.—[L. 1838-39, p. 365, January 25, 1839]

Warden to hire out convicts.—[L. 1840-41, p. 81, January 15, 1841]

Warden to perform duties hitherto required of Director and Superintendent.—[Revised Statutes, 1842-43, p. 70, February 13, 1843]

Keeper to have possession and control of Penitentiary and convicts. Have same authority as formerly exercised by Warden. Clothe, feed, and care for convicts and conduct the Penitentiary at his own expense. Employ convicts and have benefits of their labor. Sell manufactured articles, etc., for his own benefit.—[L. 1845-46, p. 18, January 17, 1846]

Agent to complete Penitentiary building. Supervise prisoners, employ a keeper and arrange for regulation and government of the prison.—[L. 1846-47, p. 147, February 25, 1847]

Superintendent to receive from present Lessee of Penitentiary all property and take an inventory thereof. Arrange for completion of building. Have control of prisoners and affairs of the Penitentiary. May appoint a keeper.—[L. 1848-49, p. 82, January 13, 1849]

Inspectors to meet at the Penitentiary at least once every three months, inspect concerns of the prison, examine records of Warden, etc. One Inspector to visit the Penitentiary at least once a month. Inspectors to establish rules and regulations, and appoint a clerk and physician. Warden to reside at prison, have care of prison and convicts and act as treasurer for the institution. Warden to oversee prisoners, and enforce rules. Warden to appoint deputy and overseers.—[Code of 1851, p. 431]

Inspectors to complete Penitentiary.—[L. 1850-51, p. 205, February 5, 1851]

Inspectors and Warden may hire out prisoners to work in shops on prison grounds.—[L. 1852-53, p. 37, January 13, 1853]

Inspectors to superintend the expenditure of appropriation for completion of Penitentiary.—[L. 1856-57, p. 30, January 15, 1857]

Warden to superintend work of completion of buildings. —[L. 1858, p. 89, March 13, 1858]

Warden to act as general financial and superintending agent of the State for the Penitentiary. Warden to take charge of Penitentiary, appoint clerk, deputy and guards, and enforce discipline in the institution.—[Revision of 1860, p. 861, April 2, 1860]

Warden to appoint physician for Penitentiary with consent of Governor.—[L. 1862, p. 51, March 20, 1862]

Warden to have control of the prison workshops, and disposition of material and manufactured articles within the prison.—[L. 1862, p. 133, April 7, 1862]

Warden to direct expenditure of appropriation for expenses and past indebtedness of Penitentiary, also audit notes of lessees against the penitentiary.—[L. 1862, p. 190, April 8, 1862]

Warden to superintend expenditure of appropriation for improvement of Penitentiary.—[L. 1868, p. 143, April 7, 1868]. [L. 1870, p. 111, April 12, 1870]

Warden to transfer convicts to the Additional Penitentiary.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 51, April 12, 1872]

Warden to furnish discharged convicts with transportation and sum of money.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 59, April 17, 1872]

Warden to make contracts for labor subject to approval of Executive Council.—[L. 1878, p. 97, March 25, 1878]

Warden to expend one-half of appropriation for Iowa Prisoners' Aid Association.—[L. 1884, p. 104, March 29, 1884]. [L. 1886, p. 156, April 10, 1886]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

File record of deed to land at Fort Madison in office of Secretary of the Territory. Submit quarterly settlements with Superintendent to legislature annually. Submit to legislature in December of each year report

of progress and condition of the Penitentiary with suggestions.—[L. 1838-39, p. 365, January 25, 1839]

Director to receive report of Warden concerning hiring out of convicts and report same to legislature.—[L. 1840-41, p. 81, January 15, 1841]

Director and Superintendent to deliver books, papers, and vouchers of their office to the Warden and make report to Auditor up to the date of discontinuance of their offices. Accounts of Warden to be annually examined and audited by the Auditor of the Territory. —[Revised Statutes, 1842-43, p. 489, February 16, 1843]

Keeper to give receipt to commissioners for goods of Penitentiary delivered to him, and receipt and inventory of goods, to be filed with Auditor of Territory. —[L. 1845-46, p. 18, January 17, 1846]

Warden to make annual report to Governor on or before November 1 in each year.—[L. 1845-46, p. 45, January 9, 1846]

Agent to report in full to the Governor to be laid before the General Assembly at the commencement of the next and any subsequent session while he remains in office. —[L. 1846-47, p. 147, February 25, 1847]

Superintendent to return copy of inventory of property of Penitentiary to the Governor with first report. Make semi-annual report to Governor to be laid before General Assembly. "Provided that the Superintendent herein created, shall, as above, report in full to the Governor every three months." Accounts to be examined before leaving office.—[L. 1848-49, p. 82, January 13, 1849]

Inspectors to audit and settle accounts of Warden and make report to Governor in November of each year. Inspectors to keep record of meetings and transmit copy to Governor after each meeting, also transmit copy of regulations to the Governor. Warden to enter in a book all pecuniary and other concerns and render

to the Governor whenever required and to the legislature at every regular session, a full statement of accounts, conditions at prison, etc. Account of all supplies purchased and sold to be kept by the clerk. —[Code of 1851, p. 431]

Inspectors to make report to Governor concerning condition of work and accounts in completing Penitentiary, said report to be filed with Auditor.—[L. 1850-51, p. 205, February 5, 1851]

Deputy Warden to keep a book in which he shall enter a record of infractions of rules of discipline with name of guilty prisoner, said record to be submitted to Inspectors at quarterly meeting.—[L. 1856-57, p. 81, January 22, 1857]

Warden to render to the Governor between the 1st and 10th of each month, a statement of all transactions of the institution. Warden to report to the Governor before the commencement of each regular session of legislature, and before extra sessions when required. Clerk to keep accurate books of the institution. Deputy Warden to keep time table of convict labor.—[Revision of 1860, p. 861, April 2, 1860]

Physician to record in a book all sicknesses of the Penitentiary.—[L. 1862, p. 51, March 20, 1862]

Warden to keep record of transportation furnished discharged convicts.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 59, April 17, 1872]

Report to Fourteenth General Assembly concerning salaries of officers of institution.—[L. 1872 (private), p. 123, February 21, 1872]

Warden to transmit detailed report to Governor on or before November 15th preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[Code of 1873, p. 22]

Warden to report to Governor on or before the first day of November preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1876, p. 154, March 17, 1876]

Warden to file with Auditor monthly affidavit that he has not wrongly used Penitentiary property.—[L. 1878, p. 154, March 26, 1878]

Deputy Warden to keep record of infractions of rules by prisoners.—[L. 1880, p. 149, March 26, 1880]

Warden to report to the Governor on or before August 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1882, p. 170, April 5, 1882]

Warden to report to the Governor on or before September 15 of the odd numbered years.—[L. 1888, p. 114, April 7, 1888]

Remarks

William T. McGaugh, William Chambers and Daniel Shelby appointed commissioners to make inventory of goods belonging to the Penitentiary. Governor authorized to appoint three commissioners at close of Keeper's term to examine and list all property of the Penitentiary.—[L. 1845-46, p. 18, January 17, 1846]

T. H. Benton, Jr., appointed to investigate reports and accounts of A. H. Haskell, late Superintendent, and make report to the General Assembly.—[L. 1850-51, p. 235, December 14, 1850]

Governor authorized to appoint a commissioner to settle with all persons having claims against, or unsettled accounts with Penitentiary, including those of John Cohick, also books of A. H. Haskell and John Scott, his successor. Commissioner to report within six months of appointment. Report to be filed with Auditor if satisfactory.—[L. 1850-51, p. 247, February 4, 1851]

Edward Johnston and J. C. Walker together with the Warden appointed as commissioners to lease convict labor at the Penitentiary.—[L. 1862 (extra session), p. 13, September 10, 1862]

Governor to appoint a committee to examine Penitentiaries and report to the next General Assembly.—

[L. 1873 (adjourned session), p. 23, February 13, 1873]

Three Commissioners to be appointed by the Governor to contract for lease of convict labor of Penitentiary at Fort Madison.—[L. 1874 (private), p. 31, March 14, 1874]

Above Commissioners given the right to remove prisoners from Fort Madison to Anamosa with consent of Executive Council.—[L. 1876, p. 82, March 15, 1876]

Commissioners to contract for lease of convict labor abolished.—[L. 1878, p. 97, March 25, 1878]

TERRITORIAL LIBRARY

Name

Territorial Library

Legal Status

Organic Act of 1838, Section 18.
Laws, 1839-40, p. 28, January 4, 1840.

Date of Establishment

1838.—[Organic Act of 1838, Sec. 18]

Date of Discontinuance

1846

Composition

One Librarian.—[L. 1839-40, p. 28, January 4, 1840]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the Governor with consent of Council.—[L. 1839-40, p. 28, January 4, 1840]

Incumbents

Theodore S. Parvin. (Appointed by Governor Lucas, April 10, 1839)
Charles Weston. (Appointed pro tem. by Governor Lucas, October 18, 1839)
Morgan Reno, 1840-

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Have charge of all property belonging to the library. Provide a room for the safe keeping of the library. May appoint an assistant.—[L. 1839-40, p. 28, January 4, 1840]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Report, at commencement of each session of the Legisla-

tive Assembly, list of books missing, account of fines, etc. Report to the Legislative Assembly, previous to the close of each session, account of all expenses. Keep rules of library and catalogue of books.—[L. 1839-40, p. 28, January 4, 1840]

Remarks

BOARDS COMMISSIONS AGENTS AND MISCELLANEOUS

COMMISSIONERS TO LOCATE AND ESTABLISH THE PERMANENT SEAT OF GOVERNMENT FOR THE TERRITORY

Name

Commissioners to locate and establish the permanent seat of government for the Territory

Legal Status

Laws, 1838-39, p. 435, January 21, 1839

Date of Establishment

January 21, 1839

Date of Discontinuance

January 14, 1841.—[L. 1840-41, p. 59]

Composition

Three Commissioners, one from each judicial district. Governor to act as treasurer. Commissioners to choose one member as Acting Commissioner.—[L. 1838-39, p. 435, January 21, 1839]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Elected by joint ballot of Council and House of Representatives.—[L. 1838-39, p. 435, January 21, 1839]

Incumbents

Chauncey Swan (Acting Commissioner)
John Ronalds
Robert Ralston

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Locate seat of government of the Territory within the limits of Johnson County. Employ surveyors and

have town laid out. Superintend, through the Acting Commissioner, the erection of public buildings.—[L. 1838-39, p. 435, January 21, 1839]

Receive purchase money for sale of lots in Iowa City and apply same to the erection of the public buildings. Make out title deeds to lots in Iowa City upon final payment.—[L. 1839-40, p. 111, January 17, 1840]

Make plans for buildings cost of which shall not exceed $51,000, and complete buildings as soon as possible.—[L. 1839-40, p. 129, January 17, 1840]

Assist in equalization and valuation of lots in Iowa City, and sell same.—[L. 1840 (extra session), p. 5, July 24, 1840]

Grant claims to religious organizations for lots in Iowa City.—[L. 1840 (extra session), p. 47, July 31, 1840]

Improve Iowa Avenue, Iowa City.—[L. 1840 (extra session), p. 53, July 28, 1840]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Submit copy of plat of town to Governor to be filed in office of Secretary of the Territory. Governor, as treasurer, to render an annual account to Legislative Assembly, of all moneys received and paid out by him. —[L. 1838-39, p. 435, January 21, 1839]

Make a correct exhibit of his accounts once in three months to the Territorial Treasurer.—[L. 1839-40, p. 111, January 17, 1840]

Make full report of proceedings to special session of legislature in July, 1840.—[L. 1839-40, p. 129, January 17, 1840]

Acting Commissioner to record in a book, list of lots in Iowa City equalized and valued by Governor, Secretary and Acting Commissioner.—[L. 1840 (extra session), p. 5, July 24, 1840]

Remarks

Law which abolished the office, required the Acting Commissioner to turn over to the Territorial Agent all

notes, books, maps, etc., pertaining to his office and to the location and establishment of the seat of government; and to turn over to the Superintendent of Public Buildings all plans and drawings pertaining to the Capitol and a clear statement of all uncompleted contracts.—[L. 1840-41, p. 59, January 14, 1841]

CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION OF 1844

Name

Constitutional Convention of 1844

Legal Status

Laws, 1843-44, p. 13, February 12, 1844

Date of Establishment

February 12, 1844

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Seventy members appointed among the counties.—[L. 1843-44, p. 13, February 12, 1844]

Amended so as to allow seventy-three members.—[L. 1844 (extra session), p. 5, June 19, 1844]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Election of delegates to be provided for in case vote in April was in favor of convention, said election to be held at time of general election.—[L. 1843-44, p. 13, February 12, 1844]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Form a Constitution and State government.—[L. 1843-44, p. 13, February 12, 1844]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Constitution and form of government adopted by the Convention, to be published in newspapers of the Territory and submitted to people at township election

in April, for ratification.—[L. 1843-44, p. 13, February 12, 1844]

President and Secretary to make a certificate of expense for Auditor.—[L. 1845, p. 25, June 3, 1845]

Remarks

CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION OF 1846

Name

Constitutional Convention of 1846

Legal Status

Laws, 1845-46, p. 37, January 17, 1846

Date of Establishment

January 17, 1846

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Thirty-two members, apportioned among the counties.—[L. 1845-46, p. 37, January 17, 1846]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Elected by people of Territory at township elections in April, 1846.—[L. 1845-46, p. 37, January 17, 1846]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Form a State Constitution and government.—[L. 1845-46, p. 37, January 17, 1846]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Constitution and form of government to be published and submitted to people at next general election. If ratified by people, to be submitted to Congress.—[L. 1845-46, p. 37, January 17, 1846]

Remarks

FISCAL AGENT (To negotiate loan)

Name

Fiscal Agent. (To negotiate loan)

Legal Status

Laws, 1845, p. 111, June 10, 1845

Date of Establishment

June 10, 1845

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Single-headed.—[L. 1845, p. 111, June 10, 1845]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Named in the resolution.—[L. 1845, p. 111, June 10, 1845]

Incumbents

Chauncey Swan

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Obtain loan of $3000 for payment, in part, of expenses of current legislature.—[L. 1845, p. 111, June 10, 1845]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Report to House at earliest convenience.—[L. 1845, p. 111, June 10, 1845]

Remarks

This was necessitated by the failure of the Secretary of the Territory to receive the draft for the payment of the expenses of the legislature

FISCAL AGENT (To act as Secretary of the Territory)

Name

Fiscal Agent. (To act as Secretary of the Territory)

Legal Status

Laws, 1839-40, p. 147, November 25, 1839

Date of Establishment

November 25, 1839

Date of Discontinuance

December 16, 1839. (On this day Secretary James Clarke took the oath of office)

Composition

Single-headed.—[L. 1839-40, p. 147, November 25, 1839]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Named in the resolution providing for the office.—[L. 1839-40, p. 147, November 25, 1839]

Incumbents

Charles Weston, November 25, 1839-December 16, 1839

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Take charge of all public funds, drafts or bills of exchange belonging to the department of the Secretary of the Territory. Make such disbursements as legally pertain to his appointment, i. e., such disbursements as were ordinarily required of the Secretary of the Territory.—[L. 1839-40, p. 147, November 25, 1839]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Make a settlement of all his acts as Fiscal Agent with the Secretary of the Territory when appointed.—[L. 1839-40, p. 147, November 25, 1839]

Remarks

This appointment was occasioned by the death of Secretary Conway on November 6, 1839, and the lack of provision for immediate succession

MISSOURI BOUNDARY COMMISSIONER

Name

Missouri Boundary Commissioner

Legal Status

United States Statutes at Large, Vol. V, p. 248, June 18, 1838

Date of Establishment

June 18, 1838

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

One Commissioner representing Territory of Iowa to act in conjunction with one appointed on behalf of the United States and one on behalf of the State of Missouri.—[U. S. Statutes at Large, Vol. V, p. 248, June 18, 1838]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the Governor of the Territory of Iowa.—[U. S. Statutes at Large, Vol. V, p. 248, June 18, 1838]

Incumbents

Dr. James Davis

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Act in conjunction with Commissioners appointed by the State of Missouri and the United States government in running, marking, and ascertaining boundary line between State of Missouri and Territory of Iowa.—[U. S. Statutes at Large, Vol. V, p. 248, June 18, 1838]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Copy of map or plat of boundary line, with a description or survey-bill attached, to be returned to Secretary of the Territory of Iowa.—U. S. Statutes at Large, Vol. V, p. 248, June 18, 1838]

Remarks

Though not required to do so by the statute, Dr. Davis made a report, on January 15, 1839, to Governor Lucas of the Territory of Iowa

PART II

PERIOD OF THE FIRST STATE CONSTITUTION

OFFICES

ATTORNEY GENERAL

Name

Attorney General

Legal Status

Laws, 1852-53, p. 186, January 24, 1853

Date of Establishment

January 24, 1853

Date of Discontinuance

1857

Composition

Single-headed.—[L. 1852-53, p. 186, January 24, 1853]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Elected at August election 1853 for one year, his successor to be elected at the general election of 1854 and and every two years thereafter.—[L. 1852-53, p. 186, January 24, 1853]

Incumbents

David C. Cloud, 1853-1856

Samuel A. Rice, 1856-1861 [1]

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Appear for the State in all cases where it is a party or interested, when requested. Give opinion in writing on questions of law submitted to him by State officers, etc. Act as reporter of decisions of the Supreme Court.—[L. 1852-53, p. 186, January 24, 1853]

Ascertain whether school or University funds have been mismanaged.—[L. 1856-57, p. 463, January 28, 1857]

---

[1] Continued into succeeding period.

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Report to General Assembly whenever requested. Keep record of all actions and demands prosecuted or defended and a record of proceedings.—[L. 1852-53, p. 186, January 24, 1853]

Remarks

AUDITOR OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

Name

Auditor of Public Accounts

Legal Status

Constitution of 1846, Article V

Date of Establishment

1846

Date of Discontinuance

1857

Composition

Single-headed.—[Constitution of 1846, Art. V]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Elected by the people for term of two years.—[Constitution of 1846, Art. V]

Elected in 1846 and every two years thereafter.—[L. 1846-47, p. 153, February 25, 1847]

Incumbents

Joseph T. Fales, 1846-1850
William Pattee, 1850-1854
Andrew J. Stevens, 1854-1855
John Pattee, 1855-1859 [1]

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Keep all accounts between the State of Iowa and other parties. Audit accounts of all treasurers and collectors of State revenues. Examine and settle accounts of public debtors for debts due the State or Territorial Treasury and examine and audit claims against

[1] Continued into succeeding period.

State or Territory. Draw warrants on Treasury for amounts paid out.—[L. 1846-47, p. 71, February 18, 1847]

Act as member of Board of Canvassers.—[L. 1848 (extra session), p. 31, January 24, 1848]

Procure each year abstracts of all lands entered in the different land offices in the State, and forward copies to counties showing land entries in each county.—[L. 1848 (extra session), p. 63, January 25, 1848]

Act as member of State Census Board.—[Code of 1851, p. 101]

Act as member of Board to ascertain amount of money due counties for swamp lands.—[L. 1854-55, p. 261, January 25, 1855]

Act as Clerk of Census Board. Lay before Board the abstracts of real property in counties. Transmit to county clerks the percentum to be added or deducted from valuation of property.—[L. 1856-57, pp. 196, 197, January 28, 1857]

Give certificate of authority to fire and marine insurance companies.—[L. 1856-57, pp. 202-208, January 28, 1857]

Provide an index for census returns, and attend to distribution.—[L. 1856-57, p. 406, January 29, 1857]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Receive quarterly settlements or deposits of bills redeemed or received by the Treasurer.—[L. 1846-47, p. 28, January 21, 1847]

Receive quarterly report of expenses of Librarian.—[L. 1846-47, p. 61, February 15, 1847]

Keep accounts of all revenues, funds, and incomes, and of all disbursements of the State. Give information in writing to Governor upon requisition. Keep and preserve all public books, records, papers, vouchers, and all conveyances, leases, bonds, etc., and all accounts and property belonging to his office and to the

State where no other provision is made by law for the same. Keep record book for all warrants drawn and a "book of general accounts." Report to General Assembly, at all regular and called sessions, statements of revenues, etc., with estimate for ensuing years. Require report from all persons having management of State funds of which an account is kept in his office.—[L. 1846-47, p. 71, February 18, 1847]

Receive from boards of commissioners in each county, abstracts of assessment lists.—[L. 1846-47, p. 139, February 25, 1847]

State bonds for school fund to be deposited with Auditor. —[L. 1846-47, p. 148, February 25, 1847]

Receive from counties, lists of United States prisoners kept in custody.—[L. 1848, p. 33 (extra session), January 24, 1848]

Statement of purchasers of lots in Monroe City to be filed by Secretary of State in office of Auditor.—[L. 1848-49, p. 147, January 15, 1849]

Report expenditures of contingent fund to General Assembly.—[L. 1848-49, p. 163, January 15, 1849]

File report of Inspectors of Penitentiary showing accounts for work completing Penitentiary.—[L. 1850-51, p. 205, February 5, 1851]

Receive and file receipts of county officers for money refunded for Code.—[L. 1854-55, p. 189, January 24, 1855]

Receive and file cancelled bonds and receipts from Philadelphia bank.—[L. 1856-57, p. 3, December 12, 1856]

Receive papers and vouchers for all school moneys. File receipt given by Treasurer for school moneys received by him.—[L. 1856-57, p. 8, December 22, 1856]

Receive before August 1, 1857, and every two years thereafter abstracts of real property from county clerks.—[L. 1856-57, p. 196, January 28, 1857]

Receive statements of affairs from fire and marine insurance companies sixty days after passage of this act,

and semi-annually thereafter on first day of January and July. File copies of papers of such companies.—[L. 1856-57, pp. 202-208, January 28, 1857]

GOVERNOR

Name

Governor

Legal Status

Constitution of 1846, Article V

Date of Establishment

1846

Date of Discontinuance

1857

Composition

Single-headed.—[Constitution of 1846, Art. V]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Elected by voters of the State for term of four years.—[Constitution of 1846, Art. V]

Elected every four years counting from 1846.—[L. 1846-47, p. 154, February 25, 1847]

Incumbents

Ansel Briggs, 1846-1850
Stephen Hempstead, 1850-1854
James W. Grimes, 1854-1858 [1]

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Supervise execution of laws. Act as Commander-in-chief of militia. Transact all executive business with the officers of the government. Fill vacancies not otherwise provided for. Sign commissions. Adjourn General Assembly in case of disagreement. Grant reprieves, pardons, and commutations. Keep the Great

[1] Continued in service until inauguration of Governor Lowe, January 13, 1858.

Seal of the State. Convene extra sessions of the General Assembly.—[Constitution of 1846, Art. V]

Agree with State of Missouri for suit before Supreme Court of the United States upon the location of the southern boundary of the State of Iowa. Cause evidence to be procured, employ counsel and do whatever is necessary to maintain the rights of the State.—[L. 1846-47, p. 20, January 16, 1847]

Employ counsel to act with Attorney General in defense of the interests of the State against suits.—[L. 1846-47, p. 43, February 8, 1847]

Select salt springs and lands. May appoint an agent for the purpose.—[L. 1846-47, p. 126, February 24, 1847]

Issue patents for school lands.—[L. 1846-47, p. 161, February 25, 1847]

Issue certificates of election to presidential electors.—[L. 1846-47, p. 171, February 24, 1847]

Act as member of Board of Canvassers to count votes for Representatives in Congress.—[L. 1848 (extra session), p. 31, January 24, 1848]

Act as member of Board of Trustees for Fairfield branch of State University.—[L. 1848-49, p. 142, January 15, 1849]

Act as member of Board of Trustees of the State University.—[L. 1848-49, p. 144, January 15, 1849]

Act as member of Board of Trustees for Dubuque branch of State University.—[L. 1848-49, p. 145, January 16, 1849]

Cause title to Penitentiary grounds to be investigated, made perfect and recorded in office of Secretary of State.—[L. 1850-51, p. 57, January 24, 1851]

Appoint Commissioner and Register of Des Moines River Improvement.—[L. 1850-51, p. 131, February 5, 1851]

Take steps, previous to election and qualification of Commissioner of State Land Office, to procure swamp lands for the State.—[L. 1850-51, p. 169, February 5, 1851]

Act as member of Board of Overseers of Asylum for Blind.—[L. 1852-53, p. 47, January 18, 1853]

Adjust and close selection by the State of lands under 500,000 acre grant.—[L. 1854-55, p. 6, January 11, 1855]

Act as member of Board of Trustees of Institution for Deaf and Dumb.—[L. 1854-55, p. 133, January 24, 1855]

May cause laws to take effect by publication in newspapers.—[L. 1854-55, p. 169, January 24, 1855]

Act as president of Board to examine accounts of State officers.—[L. 1854-55, p. 248, January 24, 1855]

Act as member of Board to ascertain amount of money due counties from swamp lands. Also provide for selection and title of swamp lands.—[L. 1854-55, p. 261, January 25, 1855]

Secure and keep balances for the adjustment of standard weights and capacity measures.—[L. 1854-55, p. 282, January 24, 1855]

With Secretary, authorized to select sites for Asylums for the Blind, and Deaf and Dumb.—[L. 1854-55, p. 285, January 25, 1855]

Borrow from Superintendent of Public Instruction sufficient sum from school fund to liquidate bonds of State.—[L. 1856 (extra session), p. 100, July 15, 1856]

Superintend expenditure of appropriation for Geological Survey.—[L. 1856-57, p. 120, January 24, 1857]

When called upon, execute to McGregor, St. Peters, and Missouri River Railroad Company, patents and acquittances for grant of land. Appoint agents to select lands granted.—[L. 1856-57, p. 166, January 27, 1857]

Appoint agents to examine accounts of school Fund Commissioners and loans of school money by Superintendent of Public Instruction.—[L. 1856-57, p. 243, January 28, 1857]

Appoint Commissioner to settle accounts of Iowa Penitentiary.—[L. 1856-57, p. 247, February 4, 1857]

Appoint an additional Commissioner for the Des Moines River Improvement.—[L. 1856-57, p. 383, January 29, 1857]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Communicate, by message, to the General Assembly at every session. May require information in writing from officers of the Executive Department.—[Constitution of 1846, Art. V]

Receive from Treasurer report of condition of funds, etc., up to November 1, preceding the meeting of legislature. —[L. 1846-47, p. 28, January 21, 1847]

Cause all acts and joint resolutions which have become laws or taken effect, to be deposited in the office of the Secretary of State. Receive report from Treasurer, Secretary, and Auditor concerning any defalcation or neglect of duty of officers filing bond with them and direct suit to be brought therefor.—[L. 1846-47, p. 43, February 8, 1847]

Receive report of William F. Coolbaugh, agent to negotiate loan for payment of current expenses, and communicate to legislature.—[L. 1846-47, p. 48, February 9, 1847]

Receive report of Commissioners to locate seat of government of the State, to be filed in office of Secretary of State.—[L. 1846-47, p. 87, February 22, 1847]

Receive from legislature certificate of election of United States Senator and make out credential for same.—[L. 1846-47, p. 93, February 23, 1847]

Receive report of Agent of Penitentiary.—[L. 1846-47, p. 148, February 25, 1847]

Receive report of Board of Public Works on or before first day of every regular session of the legislature.—[L. 1846-47, p. 166, February 24, 1847]

Report to next General Assembly account of expenditure of contingent fund.—[L. 1846-47, p. 181, February 25, 1847]

Receive report of Commissioners appointed in 1848 to draft code of laws.—[L. 1848 (extra session), p. 43, January 25, 1848]

Receive from clerks of boards of county commissioners abstracts of lists of men subject to military duty.—[L. 1848 (extra session), p. 78, January 25, 1848]

Receive semi-annual reports of Superintendent of the Penitentiary.—[L. 1848-49, p. 84, January 13, 1849]

Report to the General Assembly, within ten days after the commencement of session, account of expenditure of contingent fund.—[L. 1848-49, p. 163, January 15, 1849]

Receive annual report of Commissioner and Register of Des Moines River Improvement.—[L. 1850-51, p. 137, February 5, 1851]

Receive report of Commissioner to settle accounts of Penitentiary.—[L. 1850-51, p. 247, February 4, 1851]

Receive report of Board of Overseers for the Blind.—[L. 1852-53, p. 48, January 18, 1853]

Receive report of Committee of Investigation of affairs of Des Moines River Improvement.—[L. 1852-53, p. 205, January 22, 1853]

Receive report of State Geologist.—[L. 1854-55, p. 121, January 23, 1855]

Governor and Secretary to report their action in regard to selection of sites for Asylums for the Blind, and Deaf and Dumb to the next General Assembly.—[L. 1854-55, p. 285, January 25, 1855]

Receive and file in office of Secretary of State, maps and plats showing route of the McGregor, St. Peters and Missouri River Railroad Company.—[L. 1856-57, p. 167, January 27, 1857]

Receive report of agents to examine accounts of school fund commissioners.—[L. 1856-57, p. 243, January 28, 1857]

Receive report of executive committee of State Historical Society in December of the year the legislature meets.

Lay the same before the legislature.—[L. 1856-57, p. 338, January 28, 1857]

Receive semi-annual report from Commissioners of the Des Moines River Improvement, and transmit to legislature.—[L. 1856-57, p. 385, January 29, 1857]

Remarks

REGISTER OF STATE LAND OFFICE

Name

Register of State Land Office.

Legal Status

Laws, 1854-55, p. 222, January 25, 1855

Date of Establishment

January 25, 1855

Date of Discontinuance

First Monday in January, 1883.—[L. 1880, p. 204, March 30, 1880]

Composition

Single-headed.—[L. 1854-55, p. 222, January 25, 1855]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Elected by the people on first Monday of April, 1855, for term of two years.—[L. 1854-55, p. 222, January 25, 1855]

Elected at general election of 1858 and every second year thereafter.—[L. 1858, p. 404, March 23, 1858]

Incumbents

Anson Hart, 1855-1857
Theodore S. Parvin, 1857-1859
Amos B. Miller, 1859-1862
Edwin Mitchell, 1862-1863
Josiah A. Harvey, 1863-1867
Cyrus C. Carpenter, 1867-1871
Aaron Brown, 1871-1875
David Secor, 1875-1879
James K. Powers, 1879-1883

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Close saline land grant.—[L. 1856 (extra session), p. 74, July 14, 1856]

Perform duties hitherto required of Register of Des Moines River Improvement.—[L. 1856-57, p. 385, January 29, 1857]

Together with Governor, apportion swamp land scrip among counties.—[L. 1858, p. 3, January 27, 1858]

Set aside land and issue certificates for same to Keokuk, Fort Des Moines and Minnesota Rail Road Company upon completion of their contract with the State in connection with Des Moines River Improvement.—[L. 1858, p. 196, March 22, 1858]

Issue patents to purchasers of Des Moines River Improvement lands purchased prior to June 9, 1854.—[L. 1858, p. 289, March 23, 1858]

Audit claims against Des Moines River Improvement presented by Board of Commissioners appointed to ascertain such liabilities.—[L. 1860 (special), p. 20, March 3, 1860]

Settle with agents appointed to select swamp lands.—[L. 1860 (special), p. 53, March 30, 1860]

Issue patents to bona fide purchasers of University lands bought prior to January 28, 1857.—[Revision of 1860, p. 21, April 2, 1860]

Provide clerks of county boards of supervisors with blank forms necessary for making reports upon school lands.—[L. 1864, p. 79, March 24, 1864]

Perform certain duties in regard to claims connected with Des Moines River Improvement.—[L. 1864, pp. 131-140, March 28, 1864]

Transfer to State Treasury all money received from sale of Des Moines River lands according to law of March 28, 1864. Sell certain other lands.—[L. 1866, p. 19, March 12, 1866]

Make certain adjustments of Des Moines River lands.—[L. 1866, p. 131, April 2, 1866]

Perform certain acts connected with the Des Moines Valley Railroad and State lands.—[L. 1868, pp. 63-67, March 31, 1868]

Appoint a deputy.—[L. 1868, p. 157, April 7, 1868]

With consent of Census Board permit sale of certain school lands at less than minimum price.—[L. 1870, p. 29, March 21, 1870]

Issue patents to certain Des Moines River lands.—[L. 1870, p. 108, April 12, 1870]

Direct publication of rules for re-survey of lands by county surveyors.—[L. 1870, p. 231, April 16, 1870]

Prepare certified lists of lands in each county inuring to grantees of the State, and deliver same to said grantees.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 89, April 22, 1872]

Together with Executive Council and Adjutant General, act as a Commission to devise a design for a badge of honor for soldiers and sailors in the War of the Rebellion.—[L. 1880, p. 131, March 25, 1880]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Take possession of all books and papers now in possession of Superintendent of Public Instruction relating to any description of State lands. Take possession of records of patents issued by the State now in office of Secretary of State. Keep record of all State lands and papers relating thereto. Keep separate tract books for different grants.—[L. 1854-55, p. 222, January 25, 1855]

Abstracts of all lands sold in counties filed by school fund commissioners with Register of State Land Office. —[L. 1856-57, p. 101, January 23, 1857]

Papers and records of Register of Des Moines River Improvement transferred to Land Office.—[L. 1856-57, p. 385, January 29, 1857]

Record patents issued to purchasers of Des Moines River Improvement lands.—[L. 1858, p. 289, March 23, 1858]

Records relating to school and University lands to be transferred from office of Superintendent of Public Instruction to Register of State Land Office.—[L. 1858, p. 402, March 23, 1858]

Receive report from Board of Commissioners to ascertain liabilities arising out of Des Moines River Improvement.—[L. 1860 (special), p. 20, March 3, 1860]

Records relating to original titles of lots in Iowa City to be transferred from offices of Secretary and Treasurer to office of Register of State Land Office. Register to examine such records, complete in "Tract Book" of sales of lots in said city the abstract of present titles showing whether the State now owns title, and report same to General Assembly. Make out and transmit to recorder of Johnson County abstract of original deeds of lots in Iowa City. [L. 1860 (special), p. 62, March 30, 1860]

File contracts, patents and other papers showing land bought by citizens of the State under the 500,000 acre grant and afterwards sold by the State to Des Moines Navigation and Rail Road Company.—[L. 1860 (special), p. 71, April 2, 1860]

Receive and file deeds of release executed by Dubuque and Sioux City Railroad Company to swamp lands and other lands.—[L. 1862, p. 178, April 7, 1862]

Record in office list of lands selected and certified for benefit of Agricultural College.—[L. 1862 (extra session), p. 26, September 11, 1862]

Receive and file abstracts of land selected under grant by Act of Congress, July 13, 1862.—[L. 1862 (extra session), p. 48, September 11, 1862]

Receive from clerks of county boards of supervisors on the first day of May, 1864, reports concerning school lands of sixteenth section grant and 500,000 acre grant, also additional reports concerning said grants on November 1, 1864, and every six months thereafter.—[L. 1864, p. 79, March 24, 1864]

Receive report on or before May 15, 1864, and every six months thereafter from treasurer of State University concerning sales of saline and University lands.—[L. 1864, p. 85, March 25, 1864]

Receive from Attorney General, returns of lands bid in for the State by said officer as a member of the Board of Commissioners to collect money due the school fund and to purchase a Capitol building.—[L. 1864, p. 108, March 28, 1864]

File release of lands and certain other papers in connection with Des Moines River lands.—[L. 1864, pp. 131-140, March 28, 1864]

Record descriptions of lands sold for the Agricultural College and Farm.—[L. 1864, p. 151, March 29, 1864]

Receive and file any maps, papers, and records, turned over to the office by reason of the discontinuance of the office of Surveyor General.—[L. 1868, p. 3, January 31, 1868]

File releases to certain Des Moines River lands.—[L. 1868, p. 43, March 18, 1868]

Receive certified abstract of lands conveyed to the State for the use of the school fund.—[L. 1868, p. 104, April 3, 1868]

File certain papers in connection with Des Moines River lands.—[L. 1870, p. 108, April 12, 1870]

Render to Treasurer monthly account of fees and allowances charged and collected by him.—[L. 1870, p. 134, April 13, 1870]

Procure from general land office at Washington and local land offices, certified lists of lands upon which there are conflicting claims under certain grants, and file such lists in his office.—[L. 1873 (adjourned session), p. 27, January 25, 1873]

Transmit detailed report to the Governor, on or before November 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[Code of 1873, p. 22]

Report to Governor on or before the first day of November preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1876, p. 154, March 17, 1876]

Turn over all books, papers, maps, furniture, and property of every description held by him as belonging to the office, to the Secretary of State on or after the first Monday in January, 1883.—[L. 1880, p. 204, March 30, 1880]

Remarks

SECRETARY OF STATE

Name

Secretary of State

Legal Status

Constitution of 1846, Article V

Date of Establishment

1846

Date of Discontinuance

1857

Composition

Single-headed.—[Constitution of 1846, Art. V]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Elected by the people for term of two years.—[Constitution of 1846, Art. V]

Elected in 1846 and every two years thereafter.—[L. 1846-47, p. 153, February 25, 1847]

Incumbents

Elisha Cutler, Jr., 1846-1848
Josiah H. Bonney, 1848-1850
George W. McCleary, 1850-1856
Elijah Sells, 1856-1863[1]

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Take office of Governor in case of death, absence, removal, etc.—[Constitution of 1846, Art. V]

Furnish the printer with all laws and resolutions and superintend the printing thereof. Countersign all commissions. Procure seal for District Courts. Appoint deputy to act in his absence, etc. Furnish sta-

[1] Continued into succeeding period.

tionery and fuel for legislature at expense of State—[L. 1846-47, p. 30, January 27, 1847]

Superintend distribution of laws, and resolutions of General Assembly.—[L. 1848 (extra session), p. 16, January 22, 1848]

Act as member of Board of Canvassers to count votes for Representative in Congress.—[L. 1848 (extra session), p. 31, January 24, 1848]

Act as member of State Census Board.—[Code of 1851, p. 101]

Act as member of Board of Overseers of Asylum for Blind.—[L. 1852-53, p. 47, January 18, 1853]

Execute and deliver to Presbyterian Church of Iowa City, deed for land.—[L. 1854-55, p. 49, January 18, 1855]

Act as member of Board of Trustees for Institution for the Deaf and Dumb.—[L. 1854-55, p. 133, January 24, 1855]

Act as member of Board to ascertain amount of money due counties from swamp lands.—[L. 1854-55, p. 261, January 25, 1855]

Together with the Governor select sites for Asylums for Blind, and Deaf and Dumb. — [L. 1854-55, p. 285, January 25, 1855.]

Keep weights and measures.—[L. 1856-57, p. 467, January 29, 1857]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

"Keep a fair register of all the official acts of the Governor."—[Constitution of 1846, Art. V]

Receive copy of census returns from clerks of county boards of commissioners.—[L. 1846-47, p. 23, January 20, 1847]

Keep all laws and resolutions of Territory and State. Register all commissions issued by Governor in a book kept for that purpose.—[L. 1846-47, p. 30, January 27, 1847]

File copy of articles of association for all corporations for the purpose of construction of railroads, canals, or other works of internal improvement.—[L. 1846-47, p. 101, February 22, 1847]

Receive annually, report of clerks of district courts showing criminal convictions, and report abstracts of reports to the General Assembly.—[L. 1846-47, p. 122, February 24, 1847]

Keep poll books of Presidential election.—[L. 1846-47, p. 171, February 24, 1847]

Report expenditure of contingent fund to General Assembly.—[L. 1846-47, p. 181, February 25, 1847]

Keep blank books showing number and description of lands sold by the State, and items regarding deeds.—[L. 1848 (extra session), p. 12, January 22, 1848]

Receive abstract of votes for Representative in Congress from clerks of county boards of commissioners.—[L. 1848 (extra session), p. 31, January 24, 1848]

Collect, arrange, and have bound all original copies of laws, resolutions, etc., to be filed in his office.—[L 1848-49, p. 56, January 9, 1849]

Keep book in which to record all Territorial and State roads on file in the office.—[L. 1848-49, p. 130, January 15, 1849]

Make out and file in office of Auditor a statement of purchase of lots in Monroe City.—[L. 1848-49, p. 147, January 15, 1849]

Bind and preserve census returns of 1850.—[L. 1850-51, p. 109, February 5, 1851]

Receive and preserve abstracts of votes from general election for State officers.—[Code of 1851, p. 51]

File bonds and oaths of office of all State officers except Secretary.—[Code of 1851, p. 58]

File reports of commissioners to establish State roads together with plat, field-notes and expense statement.—[Code of 1851, p. 94]

Keep a journal of the Acts of the Census Board. File in office the census returns of assessors, and record in a book to be kept by him, an abstract of the same.—[Code of 1851, p. 101]

Report to President of the United States, on or before the first Monday in January after taking of State census, the military force of the State.—[Code of 1851, p. 101]

Receive reports of county surveyors upon swamp lands, and report the same to the Surveyor General.—[L. 1852-53, p. 117, January 24, 1853]

Secure and file in office field notes and diagrams of all military roads established by Congress in the State.—[L. 1852-53, p. 199, December 30, 1852]

Receive returns of vote upon the Liquor Law.—[L. 1854-55, p. 70, January 22, 1855]

Secretary and Governor to report their action in regard to selection of sites for Asylums for the Blind, and Deaf and Dumb to next General Assembly. May receive deeds for lands selected.—[L. 1854-55, p. 285, January 25, 1855]

Receive from certain railroad companies receiving benefits from grant of land by United States government, acceptances of grant, maps of route, and annual report of proceedings, and file same in his office.—[L. 1856 (extra session), pp. 2, 5, July 14, 1856]

Receive and file certificate of acceptance of grant of land given by State to McGregor, St. Peters, and Missouri River Railroad Company. Receive and file maps and plats showing lines and routes.—[L. 1856-57, p. 167, January 27, 1857]

Receive from county judges, and record the names of county officers within ten days after election.—[L. 1856-57, p. 390, January 29, 1857]

Remarks

STATE BINDER

Name

State Binder

Legal Status

Laws, 1854-55, p. 109, January 24, 1855

Date of Establishment

January 24, 1855

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Single-headed.—[L. 1854-55, p. 109, January 24, 1855]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Elected by joint ballot of the houses of the General Assembly at "present session" for a term of two years.—[L. 1854-55, p. 109, January 24, 1855]

Elected by a joint vote at each regular session of the General Assembly for term of two years.—[Code of 1873, p. 19]

Elected at each regular session of the General Assembly for term of two years.—[L. 1888, p. 113, April 7, 1888]

Incumbents

William M. Coles, 1855-1859
Frank M. Mills, 1859-1867
James S. Carter, 1867-1871
James J. Smart, 1871-1875
Henry A. Perkins, 1875-1879
Matt Parrott, 1879-1885
L. S. Merchant, 1885-1889
Otto Nelson, 1889-1895
Lafayette Young, 1895-1901

Howard Tedford, 1901-1907
Edward D. Chassell, 1907-

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Bind laws, journals, and incidental binding for State officers, and deliver to Secretary of State.—[L. 1854-55, p. 109, January 24, 1855]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Remarks

STATE PRINTER

Name

State Printer

Legal Status

Laws, 1848-49, p. 38, December 29, 1848

Date of Establishment

December 29, 1848

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Single-headed—[L. 1848-49, p. 38, December 29, 1848]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Elected by a joint vote of the two houses at "present session of the General Assembly" for term of two years. —[L. 1848-49, p. 38, December 29, 1848]

Elected by a joint vote at each regular session of the General Assembly for a term of two years.—[Code of 1873, p. 17]

Elected at each regular session of the General Assembly for term of two years.[L. 1888, p. 113, April 7, 1888]

Incumbents

Garrett D. Palmer, George Paul — 1849-1851

Harrison Holt, Andrew Keesecker — 1851 (declined)

William H. Merritt, 1851-1853

William A. Hornish, 1853-1853

Dennis A. Mahoney, Joseph B. Dorr — 1853-1855

Peter Moriarity, 1855-1857

John Teesdale, 1857-1861
Francis W. Palmer, 1861-1869
Frank M. Mills, 1869-1871
George W. Edwards, 1871-1873
Richard P. Clarkson, 1873-1879
Frank M. Mills, 1879-1883
George E. Roberts, 1883-1889
George H. Ragsdale, 1889-1895
Freeman R. Conaway, 1895-1901
Bernard Murphy, 1901-1907
Emory H. English, 1907-

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Print laws, journals of House and Senate, incidental printing, blanks and forms.—[L. 1848-49, p. 38, December 29, 1848]

Keep printing office at the Capital of the State.—[L. 1854-55, p. 141, January 24, 1855]

Provide members of the legislature with reports of State officers on the first day of session.—[L. 1856-57, p. 386, January 29, 1857]

Stereotype plates of report of State Geological Survey made in 1870.—[L. 1870, p. 132, April 13, 1870]

Print the Monthly Weather and Crop Review.—[L. 1890, p. 45, April 24, 1890]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Keep accurate accounts of work done.—[L. 1848-49, p. 38, December 29, 1848]

File with the Secretary a copy of each job.—[Revision of 1860, p. 27]

Certify to Secretary of State amount of paper used and take receipt for same.—[Revision of 1860, p. 28]

Receive for publication quarterly report from Director of Iowa Weather Service.—[L. 1878, p. 38, March 15, 1878]

Remarks

SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

Name

Superintendent of Public Instruction

Legal Status

Constitution of 1846, Article X

Date of Establishment

1846

Re-established March 19, 1864.—[L. 1864, p. 53, March 19, 1864]

Date of Discontinuance

December 24, 1858.—[L. of Board of Education, 1858, p. 29, December 24, 1858]

(Re-established, 1864.—See above under Date of Establishment)

Composition

Single-headed.—[Constitution of 1846, Art. X]

Manner of Appointment or Election

The General Assembly to provide for an election by people of the State for the term of three years.—[Constitution of 1846, Art. X]

To be elected at next annual township election and triennially thereafter.—[L. 1846-47, p. 131, January 24, 1847]

To be elected at the April election, 1851, and triennially thereafter.—[Code of 1851, pp. 43, 170]

Elected by the tenth General Assembly to hold office until January, 1866. Elected by voters at general election of 1865, and every two years thereafter.—[L. 1864, p. 53, March 19, 1864]

Incumbents

James Harlan, 1847-
Thomas H. Benton, Jr., 1848-1854
James D. Eads, 1854-1857
Joseph C. Stone, 1857-1857
Maturin L. Fisher, 1857-1858
(See remarks)
Oran Faville, 1864-1867
D. Franklin Wells, 1867-1868
Abraham S. Kissell, 1868-1872
Alonzo Abernethy, 1872-1876
Carl W. von Coelin, 1876-1882
John W. Akers, 1882-1888
Henry Sabin, 1888-1892
John B. Knoepfler, 1892-1894
Henry Sabin, 1894-1898
Richard C. Barrett, 1898-1904
John F. Riggs, 1904-

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Adjust and distribute interest on school fund among the different counties. May appoint a deputy. Take general oversight of school system. Visit schools and give advice.—[L. 1846-47, pp. 132, 133, January 24, 1847]

Take charge of five per cent fund from proceeds of land sales. (See remarks).—[L. 1846-47, p. 163, February 25, 1847]

Act as member of Board of Trustees of State University. —[L. 1846-47, p. 188, February 25, 1847]

Apportion the interest of the permanent school fund among counties.—[L. 1848-49, p. 95, January 15, 1849]

Appoint Boards of Trustees for Normal Schools.—[L. 1850-51, p. 175, February 5, 1851]

Act as member of Board of Overseers for Asylum for Blind.—[L. 1852-53, p. 47, January 18, 1853]

Act as member of Board of Trustees of Institution for Deaf and Dumb.—[L. 1854-55, p. 133, January 24, 1855]

Make loan to State from school fund.—[L. 1856 (extra session), p. 100, July 15, 1856]

Hold teachers' institutes.—[L. 1858, p. 78, March 12, 1858]

Have general supervision over county superintendents. Decide all cases appealed from their decision. Recommend text books for schools. Distribute certificates and other blanks to county superintendents. Publish and distribute school law. Arrange for teachers' institutes in counties.—[L. 1864, p. 53, March 19, 1864]

Appoint a deputy.—[L. 1868, p. 157, April 7, 1868]

Meet county superintendents in conventions and discuss school matters. Assist in county institutes. Render written opinions to any school officer on school law. Revise and codify all school laws after each regular session of General Assembly before publishing new edition of laws.—[L. 1868, p. 224, April 7, 1868]

Act as member of the Board of Regents of the State University.—[L. 1870, p. 89, April 11, 1870]

Act as member of Board of Trustees for State Library. —[L. 1872 (public), p. 98, April 23, 1872]

Cause to be published and distributed every four years, if necessary, the school laws and amendments. Publish amendments after sessions when it is unnecessary to publish laws.—[L. 1880, p. 141, March 26, 1880]

Expend appropriation for exhibit for Educational Exposition at Madison, Wisconsin, in 1884.—[L. 1884, p. 138, April 3, 1884]

Act as member and president of the Board of Directors of the State Normal School.—[L. 1888, p. 85, March 28, 1888]

Direct annual publication and distribution of the proceedings of the Iowa State Teachers' Association.—[L. 1894, p. 88, April 24, 1894]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Keep all papers, reports, etc., from school fund commissioners of the different counties on file in office. Report to the legislature at each regular session. Receive annual reports of school fund commissioners made on November 1.—[L. 1846-47, pp. 131-134, January 24, 1847]

Register and report all selections made under the 500,000 acre land grant, to the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States and to the proper land office.—[L. 1846-47, p. 160, February 25, 1847]

Receive annual reports of Boards of Trustees for Normal Schools.—[L. 1848-49, p. 94, January 15, 1849]

Keep a fair record of all matters pertaining to his office. —[L. 1848-49, p. 95, January 15, 1849]

Receive reports of school fund commissioners.—[L. 1848-49, p. 97, January 15, 1849]

Receive reports of Fairfield branch of State University. —[L. 1848-49, p. 143, January 15, 1849]

Report to each General Assembly the number of deaf, dumb, and blind persons in whose favor money has been drawn from the State Treasury.—[L. 1848-49, p. 148, January 15, 1849]

Receive from Treasurer report of interest collected on school moneys; make an apportionment of such money to the counties and give notice to the school fund commissioners.—[L. 1858, p. 43, March 8, 1858]

Receive annually on the fifteenth of October, reports from county superintendents.—[L. 1858, p. 75, March 12, 1858]

Report annually to the Auditor number of persons of school age in each county. Report condition of school affairs to each session of the General Assembly, and to the Board of Education.—[L. 1858, p. 78-79, March 12, 1858]

Transfer to the Auditor all books, papers, and documents relating to the school fund, and transfer to the Register

of the Land Office all books, papers, etc., relating to school lands.—[L. 1858, p. 402, March 23, 1858]

Report to Auditor, annually, number of children of school age in each county, and make report to General Assembly at each regular session thereof. Take possession of all books, papers, and effects of office of Secretary of Board of Education.—[L. 1864, p. 53, March 19, 1864]

Receive annual reports from county high schools.—[L. 1870, p. 143, April 13, 1870]

Transmit detailed report to the Governor on or before November 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[Code of 1873, p. 22]

Receive reports from county superintendents on the first Tuesday in October in each year.—[Code of 1873, p. 326]

Receive from county auditors certificates of election or appointment and qualification of county superintendents.—[Code of 1873, p. 328]

Receive from Board of Directors of State Normal School, report to be embodied in report to General Assembly.—[L. 1876, p. 119, March 17, 1876]

Report to Governor on or before August 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1882, p. 170, April 5, 1882]

Biennial report to be made on or before November 1, in the odd numbered years.—[L. 1888, p. 114, April 7, 1888]

Remarks

Laws authorizing Superintendent to take charge of five per cent fund repealed.—[L. 1856-57, p. 1, December 5, 1856]

All school moneys transferred to Treasurer.—[L. 1856-57, p. 8, December 22, 1856]

[Office abolished by Board of Education December 24, 1858; duties to be performed by Secretary of that Board. Office re-established March 19, 1864]

TREASURER

Name

Treasurer

Legal Status

Constitution of 1846, Art. V

Date of Establishment

1846

Date of Discontinuance

1857

Composition

Single-headed.—[Constitution of 1846, Art. V]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Elected by the people for a term of two years.—[Constitution of 1846, Art. V]

Elected in 1846 and every two years thereafter.—[L. 1846-47, p. 153, February 25, 1847]

Incumbents

Morgan Reno, 1846-1850

Israel Kister, 1850-1852

Martin L. Morris, 1852-1859 [1]

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Keep all public money paid into the treasury and disburse according to law.—[L. 1846-47, p. 27, January 21, 1847]

Superintend expenditure of appropriation for completion of public buildings at Iowa City.—[L. 1846-47, p. 173, February 25, 1847]

---

[1] Continued into succeeding period.

Act as member of Board of Canvassers.—[L. 1848 (extra session), p. 31, January 24, 1848]

Certify each week to Auditor's statement of warrants taken up.—[Code of 1851, p. 14]

Act as member of State Census Board.—[Code of 1851, p. 101]

Superintend appropriation for the completion of the Capitol.—[L. 1854-55, p. 194, January 25, 1855]

Take charge of five per cent school fund. Authorized to loan $57,500 from this school fund to State.—[L. 1856-57, p. 5, December 13, 1856]

Receive all school funds now or hereafter in hands of the Superintendent of Public Instruction.—[L. 1856-57, p. 8, December 22, 1856]

Apportion five per cent fund among counties.—[L. 1856-57, p. 324, January 28, 1857]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Keep an accurate account of all receipts and disbursements at the Treasury. Deposit with Auditor on first Monday of March, June, September, and November, all bills redeemed or received, and take receipt therefor. Report to Governor condition of public accounts up to November 1, preceding the meeting of the legislature. Submit accounts, etc., to legislature as often as required.—[L. 1846-47, p. 27, January 21, 1847]

Receive quarterly report of Librarian.—[L. 1846-47, p. 61, February 15, 1847]

Report expenditures of contingent fund to General Assembly.—[L. 1848-49, p. 163, January 15, 1849]

Secure and preserve in Treasurer's office a standard set of weights and measures.—[Code of 1851, p. 147]

Receive report of Board to ascertain amount of money due to counties for swamp lands.—[L. 1854-55, p. 261, January 25, 1855]

Remarks

PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS

HOSPITAL FOR THE INSANE AT MOUNT PLEASANT

Name

State Insane Asylum
Iowa Insane Hospital, 1858
Iowa Hospital for the Insane, 1860
Iowa Hospital for the Insane at Mount Pleasant, 1870

Legal Status

Laws, 1854-55, p. 197, January 24, 1855

Date of Establishment

January 24, 1855

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Board to consist of seven Trustees.—[L. 1858, p. 264, March 23, 1858]

Governor ex-officio a member of the Board.—[L. 1870, p. 112, April 12, 1870]

Board of Trustees to consist of five persons, two of whom may be women.—[Code of 1873, p. 252]

Manner of Appointment or Election

First Board named in law creating the office; successors to be appointed by General Assembly for term of six years.—[L. 1858, p. 264, March 23, 1858]

Appointed by the General Assembly for a term of four years.—[Code of 1873, p. 252]

Incumbents

[L. 1858, p. 264, March 23, 1858]
[Revision of 1860, p. 240]
[L. 1862, p. 248, April 5, 1862]

[L. 1864, p. 175, February 4, 1864]
[L. 1866, p. 178]
[L. 1870, p. 113, April 12, 1870]

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Board of Trustees to have general control and management of the Hospital, prescribe rules, hold property in trust for the institution. Appoint a medical Superintendent, and upon the nomination of the Superintendent, other officers for the institution. Board of Trustees to hold meetings at the Hospital annually, and one or more of members to visit the institution monthly.—[L. 1858, p. 264, March 23, 1858]

Board of Trustees required to perform duties hitherto required of Commissioners.—(See remarks).—[L. 1862, p. 7, February 11, 1862]

Board of Trustees to hold annual and quarterly meetings at which times they shall inspect the Hospital. May hold property in trust for the institution. Appoint Superintendent and other officers and control affairs of the Hospital as before. Superintendent to meet with the Governor and the Superintendent of the Iowa Hospital for the Insane at Independence and adopt rules concerning the admission of patients in the respective Hospitals. Superintendent to act as chief executive officer.—[L. 1870, p. 112, April 12, 1870]

Steward to make purchases, pay laborers and have personal superintendence of the farm.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 138, April 25, 1872]

Superintendent to be ex officio a member of Board of Commissioners to erect buildings, etc., for fourth Hospital for the Insane (Cherokee).—[L. 1894, p. 135, April 24, 1894]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Board of Trustees to keep record of their proceedings at all meetings and at annual meeting make report to the Governor, accompanying with it the reports of Super-

intendent and accounts of steward.—[L. 1858, p. 264, March 23, 1858]

Superintendent to certify to Auditor quarterly, the amounts due the Hospital from counties having public patients.—[Revision of 1860, p. 244]

Superintendent to certify to Auditor quarterly, amount due from counties on account of transfer of idiots and imbeciles.—[L. 1866, p. 141, April 3, 1866]

Board of Trustees to keep record of proceedings and at their annual meeting preceding the regular session of the General Assembly, make report to the Governor accompanied with reports of Superintendent and treasurer.—[L. 1870, p. 112, April 12, 1870]

Board of Trustees to receive and examine vouchers of steward in open session at their quarterly meetings, and file one copy with the Auditor.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 138, April 25, 1872]

Superintendent to report to Fourteenth General Assembly concerning salaries paid officers of the institution. —[L. 1872 (private), p. 123, February 21, 1872]

Transmit detailed report to Governor on or before November 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[Code of 1873, p. 22]

Report to the Governor on or before August 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1882, p. 170, April 5, 1882]

Remarks

The Governor and two others — Edward Johnson and Charles S. Clark — appointed as Commissioners to locate and superintend erection of a building for Insane Asylum at Mount Pleasant. Commissioners to make temporary arrangements for insane. Required to report proceedings to next General Assembly.—[L. 1854-55, p. 197, January 24, 1855]

Above Commissioners to make monthly estimates of expenditures and file vouchers with Auditor.—[L. 1858, p. 28, February 25, 1858]

Above Board of Commissioners abolished and their duties transferred to the Board of Trustees.—[L. 1862, p. 7, February 11, 1862]

Visiting Committee of three to be appointed by the Governor to visit the Hospitals for the Insane, receive complaints of inmates, examine witnesses and discharge employes and attendants for mistreatment. At least one member of the Committee to visit the Hospitals every month. Committee to report annually to the Governor.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 95, April 23, 1872]

Visiting Committee to report to Governor on or before August 15 preceding each regular session of the General Assembly, in place of the annual report.—[L. 1882, p. 170, April 5, 1882]

Biennial report of Visiting Committee to be made on or before September 15, in odd numbered years.—[L. 1888, p. 114, April 7, 1888]

IOWA COLLEGE FOR THE BLIND

Name

Asylum for the Blind, 1852
Institution for the Education of the Blind, 1855
Iowa College for the Blind, 1872

Legal Status

Laws, 1852-53, p. 47, January 18, 1853

Date of Establishment

January 18, 1853

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Board of Overseers consisting of seven persons; Superintendent of Public Instruction (President of the Board), Governor, Secretary of State, and four others appointed by the Governor.—[L. 1852-53, p. 47, January 18, 1853]

Name of members of Board changed to Trustees. Board to elect one of their own members president, and another, treasurer of the Institution.—[L. 1854-55, p. 81, January 22, 1855]

Principal of Institution to be ex officio member of the Board.—[L. 1856-57, p. 63, January 21, 1857]

Board of Trustees consisting of the Principal of the Institution and two other members named in the Act. —[L. 1862, p. 190, April 8, 1862]

Three additional Trustees named to hold office until February 1, 1866.—[L. 1864, p. 37, February 27, 1864]

Board of Trustees to consist of six persons.—[Code of 1873, p. 310]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Governor, Secretary and Superintendent of Public Instruction members ex officio. Four other members appointed by Governor with consent of Senate.—[L. 1852-53, p. 47, January 18, 1853]

Appointed by the General Assembly. Vacancies to be filled by Board until next session of the legislature.—[L. 1862, p. 190, April 8, 1862]

Three additional members named in statute to hold office until February 11, 1866. Their successors to be chosen by the General Assembly for four years. Existing Trustees to hold office until February 1, 1868, and their successors to be chosen for four years.—[L. 1864, p. 37, February 27, 1864]

Board of Trustees to be elected by General Assembly for term of four years.—[Code of 1873, p. 310]

Incumbents

[L. 1862, p. 190, April 8, 1862]
[L. 1864, p. 37, February 27, 1864]
[L. 1868, p. 295, April 7, 1868]
[L. 1870, p. 282, April 13, 1870]
[L. 1872 (private), p. 133, April 19, 1872]

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Have general supervision of Asylum, appointment of teachers, servants, etc.—[L. 1852-53, p. 47, January 18, 1853]

Control and direct Industrial Home for the blind, to be established in connection with Institution for Education of Blind.—[L. 1870, p. 80, April 7, 1870]

Law establishing Industrial Home at College for Blind repealed.—[L. 1876, p. 59, March 10, 1876]

Expend appropriation in securing the services of an oculist at the College.—[L. 1882, p. 144, March 20, 1882]. [L. 1884, p. 126, April 1, 1884]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Make annual report to Governor and biennial report to Legislative Assembly.—[L. 1852-53, p. 47, January 18, 1853]

Biennial report to General Assembly still required, no requirement made as to annual report to Governor.—[L. 1854-55, p. 81, January 22, 1855]

Trustees to report to the Auditor the number of pupils in the Institution at the beginning of each quarter. Principal of the Institution to report to General Assembly at each regular session thereof.—[L. 1862, p. 175, April 8, 1862]

Principal of the Institution to report to the Governor, on or before December 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1864, p. 57, March 19, 1864]

Principal to report to Auditor account for clothing purchased for any inmate.—[L. 1866, p. 36, March 22, 1866]

Keep itemized account of expenses of Industrial Home for blind persons.—[L. 1870, p. 80, April 7, 1870]

Report to Fourteenth General Assembly concerning salaries of officers of the Institution.—[L. 1872 (private), p. 123, February 21, 1872]

Transmit detailed report to the Governor on or before November 15 preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[Code of 1873, p. 22]

Report to Governor on or before the first day of November preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1876, p. 154, March 17, 1876]

Report to next General Assembly concerning manner and results of expenditure of appropriation to secure services of an oculist.—[L. 1882, p. 144, March 20, 1882]. [L. 1884, p. 126, April 1, 1884]

Report to the Governor on or before August 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1882, p. 170, April 5, 1882]

Remarks

Institution to be at Capital of the State.—[L. 1852-53, p. 47, January 18, 1853]

Joint resolution of General Assembly authorized Governor and Secretary of State to examine lands with a view to the permanent location of Asylum, and report to next Legislative Assembly.—[L. 1854-55, p. 285, January 25, 1855]

James C. Traer, John W. Jones, and Hosea W. Gray appointed by statute as a Board of Commissioners to locate and superintend erection of building at or near Vinton for use as an asylum. Required to report proceedings to next legislature.—[L. 1858, p. 246, March 22, 1858]

Appointment of Commissioners repealed and one Commissioner provided to be appointed by the Governor. Said Commissioner to take possession of all money, books, and property, and complete erection of buildings.—[L. 1860 (special), p. 110, April 3, 1860]

Principal to contract for and effect removal of the Institution from Iowa City to Vinton.—[L. 1862, p. 195, April 8, 1862]

IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

Name

Institution for the Deaf and Dumb
The Iowa School for the Deaf, 1892

Legal Status

Laws, 1854-55, p. 133, January 24, 1855

Date of Establishment

January 24, 1855

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Board of Trustees consisting of seven persons: Governor, Secretary of State, Superintendent of Public Instruction, and four others.—[L. 1854-55, p. 133, January 24, 1855]

Principal of the Institution to be ex officio a member of the Board.—[L. 1856-57, p. 64, January 21, 1857]

Board of Trustees to consist of five persons.—[Code of 1873, p. 312]

Board of Trustees to consist of three persons.—[L. 1878, p. 124, March 25, 1878]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Governor, Secretary of State, and Superintendent of Public Instruction are members ex officio. Other four members appointed by the Governor with the consent of the Senate for a term of four years with yearly change of mandate.—[L. 1854-55, p. 133, January 24, 1855]

Board of Trustees to be elected by the General Assembly for term of four years.—[Code of 1873, p. 312]

Board of Trustees to be elected by General Assembly for term of six years.—[L. 1878, p. 124, March 25, 1878]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Have general supervision of the Institution. Provide for equipment and teachers.—[L. 1854-55, p. 133, January 24, 1855]

Trustees to remove Institution from Iowa City to Council Bluffs upon completion of buildings at that place.—[L. 1870, p. 79, April 7, 1870]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Keep record of proceedings of meetings. Make biennial report to General Assembly.—[L. 1854-55, p. 133, January 24, 1855]

Trustees to report to Auditor number of pupils in the Institutions at the beginning of each quarter. Principal of the Institution to report to the General Assembly at each regular session thereof.—[L. 1862, p. 175, April 8, 1862]

Principal of the Institution required to make report to the Governor on or before December 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1864, p. 57, March 19, 1864]

Report to Fourteenth General Assembly concerning salaries of officers of Institution.—[L. 1872 (private), p. 123, February 21, 1872]

Receive from county superintendents annually on November 1, list of deaf and dumb persons in the county between the ages of five and twenty-one.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 118, April 23, 1872]

Transmit detailed report to the Governor on or before November 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[Code of 1873, p. 22]

Report to Governor on or before the first day of November preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1876, p. 154, March 17, 1876]

Report to the Governor on or before August 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1882, p. 170, April 5, 1882]

Remarks

Institution to be located at Capital of State.—[L. 1854-55, p. 133, January 24, 1855]

Joint resolution of General Assembly authorized Governor and Secretary to examine lands with a view to the permanent location of the institution and report to the next General Assembly.—[L. 1854-55, p. 285, January 25, 1855]

Commission consisting of Thomas Officer, Caleb Baldwin, and Dr. E. Honn appointed to select permanent location for the Institution at Council Bluffs; secure deed and procure plans for erection of buildings. Commissioners to make full report of proceedings to the Governor on or before October 1, 1867, to be laid before the General Assembly.—[L. 1866, p. 147, April 3, 1866]

Commission consisting of Thomas Officer, Caleb Baldwin and Dr. E. Honn, with the Governor as an additional member, given power to appoint superintendent for erection of buildings upon land chosen by them at Council Bluffs, and arrange for said work.—[L. 1868, p. 148, April 7, 1868]

Above commission consisting of Thomas Officer, Caleb Baldwin, and G. M. Dodge together with the Governor continued with power to expend further appropriation. —[L. 1870, p. 31, March 22, 1870]

NORMAL SCHOOLS AT ANDREW, OSKALOOSA, AND MT. PLEASANT

Name

Normal Schools at Andrew, Oskaloosa, and Mt. Pleasant.

Legal Status

Laws, 1848-49, p. 93, January 15, 1849

Date of Establishment

January 15, 1849

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Board of Trustees for each of the three Normal Schools. —[L. 1848-49, p. 93, January 15, 1849]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Trustees to be appointed by the Board of Trustees for the State University.—[L. 1848-49, p. 93, January 15, 1849]

Boards not yet organized to be appointed by the Superintendent of Public Instruction.—[Code of 1851, p. 185]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Govern and control affairs of the Normal Schools.—[L. 1848-49, p. 93, January 15, 1849]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Report annually or oftener, if required, to the Superintendent of Public Instruction.—[L. 1848-49, p. 93, January 15, 1849]

Remarks

$500 was appropriated by the act of January 15, 1849, for the annual support of each school, provided the friends of education would furnish $500 for buildings. —[L. 1848-49, p. 93, January 15, 1849]

The Normal school at Mt. Pleasant was never organized. The Normal Schools at Andrew and at Oskaloosa were organized in 1849 and 1852 respectively, but both were abandoned after a brief existence.

STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY

Name

State Agricultural Society

Legal Status

Laws, 1854-55, p. 252, January 22, 1855

Date of Establishment

Organized at Fairfield, December 28, 1853.—[Report of the Iowa State Agricultural Society, 1874, p. 488]

Recognized by law, January 22, 1855.—[L. 1854-55, p. 252]

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Organization provided for under its own constitution and by-laws.—[Report of the Iowa State Agricultural Society, 1874, p. 489]

Board of Directors consisting of president, vice president, secretary, treasurer, and ten directors.—[L. 1856-57, p. 297, January 28, 1857]

Board of Directors to consist of president, vice president, secretary, treasurer, and five other directors.—[Code of 1873, p. 190]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Elected at annual meeting of Officers and Directors of State Society together with presidents of county societies:—Officers for term of one year, Directors for term of two years.—[L. 1856-57, p. 297, January 28, 1857]

Elected as before. Officers to be ex officio Directors.—[Code of 1873, p. 190]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

[No powers or duties given or required by legal enactment in 1855]

"Its objects shall be the promotion of Agriculture, Horticulture, Manufactures, Mechanics, and Household Arts."—[See Constitution of Society, Report of the Iowa State Agricultural Society, 1874, p. 489]

Board of Directors to hold annual meeting together with presidents of county societies.—[L. 1856-57, p. 297, January 28, 1857]

Society authorized to purchase land to be State property and to be used for fairs, etc. Appropriation made for the purchase.—[L. 1884, p. 216, April 14, 1884]

Supervise Weather and Crop Service, and recommend Director of same for appointment by the Governor.—[L. 1890, p. 44, April 24, 1890]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

President and Secretary of Society to report to regular sessions of the General Assembly, account of expenditures of appropriation.—[L. 1854-55, p. 252, January 22, 1855]

Receive reports from county agricultural societies annually. Publish premium lists and rules of exhibition. Report annually to the General Assembly or to the Governor in alternate years when legislature is not in session.—[L. 1856-57, p. 297, January 28, 1857]

Report annually to Governor.—[Code of 1873, p. 190]

Notify the Attorney General of land purchased and file abstract of title with Governor.—[L. 1884, p. 216, April 14, 1884]

Remarks

The law of January 22, 1855, simply made an appropriation for the annual aid of the Society. Repealed January 28, 1857.

The Report of the Iowa State Agricultural Society for 1874, referred to above, includes the History and Proceedings of the First Fair of the Society, held at Fairfield in 1854

STATE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

Name

State Geological Survey

Legal Status

Laws, 1854-55, p. 121, January 23, 1855

Date of Establishment

January 23, 1855

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

State Geologist.—[L. 1854-55, p. 121, January 23, 1855]

State Geologist.—[L. 1866, p. 65, March 30, 1866]

Geological Board and State Geologist.—[L. 1892, p. 97, April 7, 1892]

Manner of Appointment or Election

State Geologist appointed by the Governor by and with consent of Senate for term of two years.—[L. 1854-55, p. 121, January 23, 1855]

State Geologist named in law organizing Survey.—[L. 1866, p. 65, March 30, 1866]

Geological Board to consist of the Governor, Auditor, Presidents of State University, Agricultural College and Iowa Academy of Sciences. State Geologist to be appointed by the Geological Board.—[L. 1892, p. 97, April 7, 1897]

Incumbents

James Hall, 1855-

Charles A. White, 1866-

Samuel Calvin, 1892-1904

Frank A. Wilder, 1904-1906
Samuel Calvin, 1906-

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Carry on geological and mineralogical survey of the State. Forward specimens to Governor for formation of cabinet of Iowa geology and mineralogy. Make geological map and compile a memoir of geology and mineralogy of State upon completion of survey.—[L. 1854-55, p. 121, January 23, 1855]

Appoint assistant and a chemist. Carry on geological and mineralogical survey of the State. Cause collections to be made of rocks, ores, etc., to be distributed among the institutions of learning in the State. Prepare communications for newspaper publication.—[L. 1866, p. 65, March 30, 1866]

Complete the geological survey of the State on or before January 1, 1870.—[L. 1868, p. 260, April 8, 1868]

Superintend publication of report of geological survey as submitted to the Thirteenth General Assembly.—[L. 1870, p. 132, April 13, 1870]

Geological Board to have oversight and control of the surveys, and appoint a State Geologist and necessary assistants. State Geologist to make complete survey of natural resources of the State, make maps and reports of counties.—[L. 1892, p. 97, April 7, 1892]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Make report of survey, etc., to Governor, on or before the first Monday in December "in each year during the time not necessarily occupied by said survey."—[L. 1854-55, p. 121, January 23, 1855]

Prepare report of said survey and transmit to Governor to be laid before the General Assembly.—[L. 1866, p. 65, March 30, 1866]

Transmit full and complete report of geological survey of the State together with maps and drawings, to the Governor to be laid before the next General Assembly.

Make financial report to Governor, on or before first Monday in each year, to be laid before the General Assembly.—[L. 1868, p. 260, April 8, 1868]

State Geologist to make full report to the Geological Board annually together with other material desirable for publication. Said report to be published and distributed by the Geological Board.—[L. 1892, p. 97, April 7, 1892]

Remarks

The State Geological Survey was organized three times. The First Survey was ordered in 1855, the Second Survey in 1866, and the Third Survey in 1892

STATE LIBRARY

Name

State Library

Legal Status

Laws, 1846-47, p. 60, February 15, 1847

Date of Establishment

February 15, 1847

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

One Librarian.—[L. 1846-47, p. 60, February 15, 1847]

Commissioners of the State Library and State Librarian. —[L. 1870, p. 184, April 14, 1870]

Board of Trustees and State Librarian. Board of Trustees to consist of the Governor (president), Superintendent of Public Instruction, Secretary of State, and Judges of the Supreme Court.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 98, April 23, 1872]

Manner of Appointment or Election

First incumbent named in the statute establishing the State Library.—[L. 1846-47, p. 60, February 15, 1847]

Appointed by the Governor with the consent of the Senate for term of two years.—[Code of 1851, p. 73]

Commissioners to consist of the Judges of the Supreme Court.—[L. 1870, p. 184, April 14, 1870]

Members of the Board of Trustees to hold their position ex officio. Librarian to be appointed by the Governor, for term of two years.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 98, April 23, 1872]

Incumbents

Lemuel B. Patterson, 1847-1851
Israel Kister, 1851-1852
Martin L. Morris, 1852-1855
John Pattee, 1855-1858
J. P. Coulter, 1858-1868
John C. Merrill, 1868-1871
Mrs. Ada North, 1871-1878
Mrs. S. B. Maxwell, 1878-1888
Mrs. Mary H. Miller, 1888-1894
Mrs. Laura C. Creighton, 1894-1896
Mrs. Lana H. Cope, 1896-1898
Johnson Brigham, 1898-

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Keep the equipment of the library, and issue books.—[L. 1846-47, p. 60, February 15, 1847]

Prepare complete alphabetical catalogue and label each book.—[L. 1854-55, p. 232, January 25, 1855]

Commissioners to have the management and control of the State Library in the selection and exchange of books therefor.—[L. 1870, p. 184, April 14, 1870]

Board of Trustees to make and carry into effect rules for superintendence and care of the Library. Librarian to have custody of the Library. Cause books to be labeled and catalogued.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 98, April 23, 1872]

Board of Trustees to make efforts to add to the collection of autograph letters, manuscripts, and portraits known as the Aldrich Collection, and employ necessary assistance for the work.—[L. 1890, p. 93, April 10, 1890]

Board of Trustees to appoint a Curator of Historical Collections and direct his work.—[L. 1892, p. 83, April 8, 1892]

Librarian to issue certificates of association to associate libraries, give advice, and instruction upon request to such libraries. Loan books or collections of books

to associate libraries and certain other associations.—[L. 1896, p. 53, April 8, 1896]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Report to General Assembly before the close of each session list of books missing, etc., also account of expenses. Report quarterly to Treasurer and Auditor account of expenses.—[L. 1846-47, p. 60, February 15, 1847]

Report to General Assembly at the commencement of each session list of books and other property missing, and before the close of the session an account of expense incurred.—[Code of 1851, p. 73]

Report to Governor when called upon. Report to General Assembly in full at the first of its session. Report to Governor and Secretary on March 1, 1855, list of persons against whom action must be taken for unreturned books.—[L. 1854-55, p. 232, January 25, 1855]

Librarian to report alphabetical catalogue to Governor to be published at his instance. Librarian to report to Governor, five days before the adjournment of any session of the General Assembly, concerning books taken out by members. Report to Governor when required, list of missing books, account of fines, etc. Librarian to make full report to General Assembly on first day of its regular sessions.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 98, April 23, 1872]

Librarian to report to Governor on or before August 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly. —[L. 1882, p. 170, April 5, 1882]

Biennial report to Governor to be made on or before October 1, in the odd numbered years.—[L. 1888, p. 114, April 7, 1888]

Librarian to receive annual report of associate libraries. Keep record of associate libraries and transactions therewith, and provide lists of books or collections

available for loan to such associations.—[L. 1896, p. 53, April 8, 1896]

Remarks

Appropriation made for the purchase of collections of books to be known as "Iowa Traveling Libraries" to be loaned out by the State Librarian to associate libraries and other associations.—[L. 1896, p. 53, April 8, 1896]

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

Name

State University of Iowa

Legal Status

Laws, 1846-47, p. 188, February 25, 1847

Date of Establishment

February 25, 1847

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Board of Trustees consisting of fifteen members, five chosen bienially. Superintendent of Public Instruction to be President of the Board.—[L. 1846-47, p. 188, February 25, 1847]

Board of Trustees consisting of the Chancellor of the University (President of the Board), the Governor, Superintendent of Public Instruction and twelve others. Four elected biennially.—[L. 1858, p. 84, March 12, 1858]

Board of Trustees consisting of seven persons.—[Laws of Board of Education, 1858, p. 30, December 25, 1858]

Board of Trustees consisting of nine persons:—Governor, President of the Faculty, and seven others.—[L. 1864, p. 63, March 21, 1864]

Board of Regents consisting of Governor (ex officio president), Superintendent of Public Instruction, President of the University, and one member from each Congressional district.—[L. 1870, p. 88, April 11, 1870]

Board of Regents constituted as before except for the omission of the Superintendent of Public Instruction. —[Code of 1873, p. 295]

Board of Regents to have the same composition as provided for in law of April 11, 1870 (See above).—[L. 1876, p. 142, March 17, 1876]

President of University not to be a member of the Board of Regents.—[L. 1886, p. 222, April 14, 1886]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the General Assembly.—[L. 1846-47, p. 188, February 25, 1847]

First set of Trustees under law of 1858 named in the law; afterwards to be elected by the General Assembly biennially for term of six years.—[L. 1858, p. 84, March 12, 1858]

Elected by the Board of Education.—[Laws of Board of Education, 1858, p. 30, December 25, 1858]

Governor and President of the Faculty members ex officio, remaining seven members to consist of four members last elected by Board of Education and three to be elected "at the present session" by the General Assembly. Subsequent members to be elected by the General Assembly.—[L. 1864, p. 63, March 21, 1864]

Governor, Superintendent of Public Instruction and President of University to be members ex officio. Remaining members elected by the General Assembly, for term of six years.—[L. 1870, p. 88, April 11, 1870]

Incumbents

First Board named in Statute creating the Institution.—[L. 1846-47, p. 188, February 25, 1847]

See also

[L. 1848-49, p. 144, January 15, 1849]

[Code of 1851, p. 161]

[L. 1852-53, p. 212, January 24, 1853]

[L. 1854-55, p. 289, January 25, 1855]

[L. 1856-57, p. 466, January 29, 1857]

[L. 1858, p. 84, March 12, 1858]

[Journal of Board of Education, 1858, p. 79, December 24, 1858]

[Journal of Board of Education, 1859, p. 43, December 21, 1859]

[Journal of Board of Education, 1861, p. 65, December 19, 1861]

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Control and supervise affairs of the University. Manage income from disposal of University lands.—[L. 1846-47, p. 188, February 25, 1847]

Appoint Trustees of the three Normal Schools.—[L. 1848-49, p. 93, January 15, 1849]

Elect a treasurer to hold office for two years from the first Monday in April, 1855. State Treasurer to turn over to said Treasurer all papers, etc., relating to the University or Saline lands.—[L. 1854-55, p. 200, January 25, 1855]

Elect a treasurer, a secretary, and librarian and curator of the cabinet of natural history. Enact laws for the government of the University, and elect a chancellor, and the requisite number of instructors.—[L. 1858, pp. 85, 86, March 12, 1858]

Elect President and faculty, and hold annual meetings.—[Laws of Board of Education, 1858, p. 30, December 25, 1858]

Take charge of saline lands and funds.—[L. 1864, p. 84, March 25, 1864]

Fill vacancies in their own number. Determine departments of University, grant degrees, enact laws for government of the institution and appoint President and teachers. Expend appropriations, and invest permanent endowment fund. Appoint executive committee to audit claims, etc. Elect secretary and treasurer.—[L. 1870, p. 88, April 11, 1870]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Keep set of books accounting for all transactions relative to sale and disposition of University land and management of fund arising therefrom. Keep a complete record of all proceedings in the management of affairs of the University. Report to the General Assembly when required. [L. 1846-47, p. 188, February 25, 1847]

Special report requested by General Assembly.—[L. 1854-55, p. 269, January 13, 1855]

Report to the General Assembly and to the Board of Education at each of their respective sessions. Treasurer to keep books of account. Secretary to record proceedings of Board of Trustees.—[L. 1858, pp. 86, 87, March 12, 1858]

Secretary to keep books and papers of Board of Trustees —his books to show statement of land sold and unsold, and investment of the University fund.—[Laws of Board of Education, 1861, p. 6, December 17, 1861]

Board of Trustees to make report through the Superintendent of Public Instruction to the General Assembly at each regular session on the second day thereof.—[L. 1864, p. 63, March 21, 1864]

Board of Regents to receive on September 15, preceding meeting of General Assembly, report of President of University. Board of Regents to report on October 1, preceding each regular meeting of General Assembly, to Superintendent of Public Instruction, said report together with that of President of University to be embodied in report of Superintendent of Public Instruction to General Assembly. Executive committee to keep record of all matters involving expenditures and report to Board of Regents at each regular meeting. Secretary to keep proceedings of Board and record of lands of University. Treasurer to keep account of University money and lands.—[L. 1870, p. 88, April 11, 1870]

President of the University to report to the Fourteenth General Assembly concerning salaries of officers of institution.—[L. 1872 (private), p. 123, February 21, 1872]

Regents to transmit detailed report to the Governor on or before November 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[Code of 1873, p. 22]

Report to Governor on or before the first day of November preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1876, p. 154, March 17, 1876]

Report to the Governor on or before August 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1882, p. 170, April 5, 1882]

Biennial report to the Governor to be made on or before November 1, in the odd numbered years.—[L. 1888, p. 114, April 7, 1888]

Remarks

College of Physicians and Surgeons located at Keokuk, recognized and established as the medical department of the Iowa State University.—[L. 1850-51, p. 58, January 28, 1851]

"The State University shall be established at one place without branches at any other place."—[Constitution of 1857, Art. IX, Sec. 11]

STATE UNIVERSITY—DUBUQUE BRANCH

Name

Branch of State University at Dubuque

Legal Status

Laws, 1848-49, p. 145, January 16, 1849

Date of Establishment

January 16, 1849

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Board of Trustees consisting of the Governor and five other Trustees. This board with the Superintendent of Public Instruction to have control of the branch.—[L. 1848-49, p. 145, January 16, 1849]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Board of Trustees named in the statute.—[L. 1848-49, p. 145, January 16, 1849]

Incumbents

[L. 1848-49, p. 145, January 16, 1849]

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Have general control of Dubuque branch, select site, take measures for erecting buildings, appoint teachers, etc. Put branch into operation not later than fifteen months from date if means will permit.—[L. 1848-49, p. 145, January 16, 1849]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Remarks

The organization of this branch never proceeded beyond the appointment of Trustees.

STATE UNIVERSITY—FAIRFIELD BRANCH

Name

Branch of State University at Fairfield

Legal Status

Laws, 1848-49, p. 142, January 15, 1849

Date of Establishment

January 15, 1849

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Board of six directors including a president, secretary, and a treasurer elected by the Board.—[L. 1848-49, p. 143, January 15, 1849]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Board of Directors named in supplemental act.—[L. 1848-49, p. 143, January 15, 1849]

Incumbents

[L. 1848-49, p. 143, January 15, 1849]
[L. 1850-51, p. 249, February 5, 1851]
[L. 1852-53, p. 203, January 19, 1853]

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Board of Directors to manage and direct the entire business and affairs of the branch. Select site near Fairfield, expend funds for erecting and equipping buildings and paying teachers.—[L. 1848-49, p. 143, January 15, 1849]

Authorized to transfer or mortgage buildings.—[L. 1852-53, p. 156]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

President of the Board of Directors to cause secretary to keep full record of proceedings, and required to report at least once a year, to the Superintendent of Public Instruction, the condition of the institution.—[L. 1848-1849, p. 143, January 15, 1849]

Remarks

BOARDS COMMISSIONS AGENTS AND MISCELLANEOUS

AGENT TO NEGOTIATE LOAN, OVERSEE BOND ISSUE, ETC.

Name

Agent to negotiate loan, oversee bond issue, etc.

Legal Status

Laws, 1846-47, p. 47, February 9, 1847

Date of Establishment

February 9, 1847

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Single-headed.—[L. 1846-47, p. 47, February 9, 1847]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Named in law providing for the office.—[L. 1846-47, p. 47, February 9, 1847]

Incumbents

William F. Coolbaugh

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Negotiate loan and transact business connected with payment of expenses of present session of legislature, debts due Miners' Bank of Dubuque, expenses of two Conventions for formation of a State Constitution, etc.—[L. 1846-47, p. 47, February 9, 1847]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Communicate full report to Governor, who shall report to legislature.—[L. 1846-47, p. 47, February 9, 1847]

Remarks

BOARD OF CANVASSERS

Name

State Board of Canvassers

Legal Status

Laws, 1848 (extra session), p. 31, January 24, 1848

Date of Establishment

January 24, 1848

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Governor
Secretary of State
Auditor
Treasurer
[L. 1848 (extra session), p. 31, January 24, 1848]

Governor
Secretary of State
Auditor
[Code of 1851, p. 51]

Executive Council to constitute the State Board of Canvassers.—[Code of 1873, p. 113]

Manner of Appointment or Election

State officers before mentioned to act ex officio as members of State Board of Canvassers.—[L. 1848 (extra session), p. 31, January 24, 1848]

Hold office ex officio.—[Code of 1851, p. 51]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Count and report on votes for Representatives to Congress.—[L. 1848 (extra session), p. 31, January 24, 1848]

Open and examine returns of general elections.—[Code of 1851, p. 51]

Canvass votes for President and Vice President of the United States.—[Code of 1851, p. 54]

Canvass votes for and against the Prohibitory Law.—[L. 1854-55, p. 70, January 22, 1855]

Canvass votes of soldiers in field.—[L. 1862 (extra session), p. 34, September 11, 1862]

Canvass votes for Senators and Representatives in the General Assembly when the district comprises more than one county.—[L. 1864, p. 27, February 29, 1864]

Canvass the votes for and against the calling of a constitutional convention.—[L. 1870, p. 214, April 16, 1870]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Report of Board of Canvassers to be published in one newspaper at seat of government.—[L. 1848 (extra session), p. 31, January 24, 1848]

Make abstract of votes for each office. Secretary to record abstract in a book to be called the election book; also file abstract. Make out certificates for persons elected.—[Code of 1851, p. 51]

Transmit abstract of votes of soldiers in the field to the several counties.—[L. 1862 (extra session), p. 34, September 11, 1862]

Remarks

BOARD OF PUBLIC WORKS

[See also Des Moines River Improvement, and Board of Commissioners (Des Moines River Lands), below]

Name

Board of Public Works

Legal Status

Laws, 1846-47, p. 165, February 24, 1847

Date of Establishment

February 24, 1847

Date of Discontinuance

February 5, 1851.—[L. 1850-51, p. 131]

Composition

Board of three members:—President, Secretary, and Treasurer.—[L. 1846-47, p. 165, February 24, 1847]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Elected by voters of State at August election 1847, and every two years thereafter.—[L. 1846-47, p. 165, February 24, 1847]

Elected by voters in August, 1849. President for three years, Secretary for two years, Treasurer for one year. Thereafter all to be elected for three years.—[L. 1848-49, p. 112, January 15, 1849]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Supervise and control improvement of Des Moines River. Make contracts for work. Sell lands donated for said improvement. Hold monthly meetings. Make month-

ly estimate of work as it progresses, and make payment for same.—[L. 1846-47, p. 165, February 24, 1847]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Report to Governor on or before the first day of every regular session of the legislature. Keep a record of all proceedings. Keep books showing amount of sales, and accounts therefor.—[L. 1846-47, p. 165, February 24, 1847]

Record deeds to land sold in book kept for the purpose. Each member to make report at monthly meeting of the acts for the preceding month. Such reports to be filed and recorded with other official acts of Board in a book kept for the purpose.—[L. 1848-49, p. 112, January 15, 1849]

Remarks

DES MOINES RIVER IMPROVEMENT

[See also Board of Public Works, above, and Board of Commissioners (Des Moines River Lands), below]

Name

Des Moines River Improvement

Legal Status

Laws, 1850-51, p. 131, February 5, 1851

Date of Establishment

February 5, 1851

Date of Discontinuance

Office of Register abolished on January 29, 1857.—[L. 1856-57, p. 383, January 29, 1857]

Office of Commissioner abolished March 3, 1861.—[L. 1860 (special), p. 18, March 3, 1860]

Composition

Commissioner and Register.—[L. 1850-51, p. 131, February 5, 1851]

Two Commissioners, one already provided for by law, the other to be appointed by the Governor.—[L. 1856-57, p. 383, January 29, 1857]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the Governor with the consent of the Senate.—[L. 1850-51, p. 131, February 5, 1851]

Elected by voters in April election 1853 for term of two years.—[L. 1852-53, p. 162, January 24, 1853]

Second Commissioner appointed by the Governor.—[L. 1856-57, p. 383, January 29, 1857]

Commissioner elected at the general election in 1858, and every second year thereafter.—[L. 1858, p. 404, March 23, 1858]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Contract for work to complete improvement of Des Moines River. Sell lands. Commissioner to take personal oversight and control of improvements. Examine accounts of Register. Register to perform all acts connected with the sale of lands, to receive money, etc.—[L. 1850-51, p. 131, February 5, 1851]

Sell and mortgage lands, and issue bonds for money to carry on improvements. May enter into contract with any company for "sale of all the lands and the tolls and water rents for a term of years, who will give satisfactory evidence and security for the entire completion of the improvement."—[L. 1856-57, p. 383, January 29, 1857]

Receive funds from Des Moines Navigation and Railroad Company and apply on liabilities of Des Moines River Improvement.—[L. 1858, p. 427, March 22, 1858]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Make annual report of doings connected with these offices to Governor to be laid before the General Assembly. All contracts, and all receipts of lands to be made in triplicate and filed with Register and with Secretary of State. Register to report at least monthly to Commissioner, report to be filed with Secretary of State.—[L. 1850-51, p. 131, February 5, 1851]

Commissioner to report semi-annually to the Governor, such reports or a summary of them to be submitted by him to legislature. Records and papers of Register to be transferred to Register of State Land Office.—[L. 1856-57, p. 383, January 29, 1857]

Remarks

Joint resolution passed January 22, 1853, appointing Joseph C. Knapp, Wareham G. Clark, and Alfred He-

bard a committee to investigate accounts of Commissioner and Register and report to Governor.—[L. 1852-1853, p. 204, January 22, 1853]

Law abolishing office of Register required his duties to be performed thereafter by Register of State Land Office.—[L. 1856-57, p. 383, January 29, 1857]

Charles Mason appointed by law a Commissioner to take action on behalf of State to procure lands belonging to grant made by Congress along Des Moines River.—[L. 1858, p. 189, March 22, 1858]

CENSUS BOARD

Name

Census Board

Legal Status

Code of 1851, p. 100

Date of Establishment

February 5, 1851

Date of Discontinuance

March 18, 1874.—[L. 1874 (private), p. 59, March 18, 1874]

Composition

Governor, Secretary, Auditor, Treasurer, or any three of them.—[Code of 1851, p. 100]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Members ex officio.—[Code of 1851, p. 100]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Prepare and cause to be printed suitable blanks to be used by assessors in taking census of the State.—[Code of 1851, p. 100]

Constitute the State Board of Equalization and as such meet on first Monday of September, 1857, and every second year thereafter, and equalize the valuation of real property among the counties and towns of the State.—[L. 1856-57, p. 196, January 28, 1857]

Hold a session on the first Monday in July, 1858, as a State Board of Equalization.—[L. 1858, p. 212, March 22, 1858]

Meet as a State Board of Equalization in August of years when real property is assessed.—[Revision of 1860, p. 115]

Establish rules to supply defects or reconcile discrepancies in order to carry out the spirit of Part I, Revision of 1860—[Revision of 1860, p. 382]

Determine rate of State tax for meeting quota of Federal tax.—[L. 1862, p. 20, March 10, 1862]

Fix sum at which Governor may sell State lands, when it seems necessary to sell below cost.—[L. 1862, p. 33, March 17, 1862]

Direct expenditure of appropriation for janitor and night watch for the Capitol building, and approve payments under appropriation for general contingent fund.—[L. 1862, p. 153, April 8,.1862]

Have control of funds appropriated for the relief of sick soldiers and extraordinary executive expenses.—[L. 1862 (extra session), p. 12, September 10, 1862]

Approve action of Commissioners to lease labor of convicts of Penitentiary.—[L. 1862 (extra session), p. 14, September 10, 1862]

Appoint one Commissioner for each regiment of Iowa Volunteers in the service of United States, to make arrangements for the conduct and returns of election by soldiers in the field.—[L. 1862 (extra session), p. 35, September 11, 1862]

Draw warrants upon the State Treasury in favor of Commissioners appointed by the President of United States for procuring allotments among Iowa soldiers.—[L. 1862 (extra session), p. 49, September 11, 1862]

Together with Attorney General of the State act as Board of Commissioners to collect money due school fund, and purchase Capitol building.—[L. 1864, p. 106, March 28, 1864]

Approve sale of certain lands by Register of State Land Office.—[L. 1866, p. 21, March 12, 1866]

Approve expenditure of appropriation for State Geological Survey.—[L. 1866, p. 67, March 30, 1866]

Sell United States bonds now in the State Treasury.—[L. 1866, p. 74, March 30, 1866]

Audit and allow costs and expenses arising from the purchase of property by the State under execution.—[L. 1866, p. 117, April 2, 1866]

Procure plans and specifications for a new State Capitol —[L. 1868, p. 125, April 6, 1868]

Approve expenditure of appropriation by Warden for improvement of Penitentiary.—[L. 1868, p. 144, April 7, 1868]

Confer grant in certain cases upon railroad companies. —[L. 1868, p. 167, April 7, 1868]. [L. 1870, p. 73, April 7, 1870]

In case of vacancy appoint successor to Josiah A. Harvey, Commissioner to settle land claims with United States Government.—[L. 1868, p. 175, April 7, 1868]

Approve sale of certain school lands at less than minimum price.—[L. 1870, p. 29, March 21, 1870]

Make award concerning certain claims to Des Moines River Lands and file with Register of State Land Office, directing settlement by him.—[L. 1870, p. 108, April 12, 1870]

Make certificate to Treasurer concerning expenditure of appropriation for erection of new State Capitol.—[L. 1870, p. 131, April 13, 1870]

Contract with the State Printer for publication of report of State Geological Survey and direct disposition of same.—[L. 1870, p. 132, April 13, 1870]

Settle by compromise with defaulting county treasurers. —[L. 1870, p. 139, April 13, 1870]

Approve vouchers and expenditures of certain State officers.—[L. 1870, p. 163, April 14, 1870]

Audit claim of J. W. Caldwell for cavalry service.—[L. 1870, p. 183, April 14, 1870]

Approve accounts of Commission to hear claimants of Des Moines River lands.—[L. 1872 (private), p. 42, April 1, 1872]

Furnish blanks for taking of a census of the State in 1873, and perform regular duties in connection with the same.—[L. 1872 (private), p. 53, April 9, 1872]

Approve the expenditures of certain contingent funds and other appropriations.—[L. 1872 (private), p. 80, April 19, 1872]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Secretary of State to keep a journal of the Acts of Census Board. Census returns of assessors to be filed in office of Secretary of State and an abstract of same to be recorded in a book kept by him for the purpose. Abstracts to be published as Census Board directs.—[Code of 1851, p. 100]

Keep full records of proceedings as State Board of Equalization, and transmit abstracts of valuation to county clerks.—[L. 1856-57, p. 197, January 28, 1857]

File oaths of allotment Commissioners as to services performed.—[L. 1862 (extra session), p. 50, September 11, 1862]

Receive and pass upon report of Josiah A. Harvey, Commissioner appointed to adjust certain land claims with the United States government.—[L. 1866, p. 72, March 30, 1866]

Report proceedings in their capacity as Commissioners to procure plans and specifications for new State Capitol, together with such plans and specifications, to next General Assembly.—[L. 1868, p. 126, April 6, 1868]

Remarks

Territorial Census was taken for the years 1836, 1838, 1844, and 1846.—[Check list of Iowa Publications, p. 11]

Law passed January 20, 1847, required census to be taken previous to August 1, 1847, and every two years thereafter. Returns to be made by assessors to the Secretary of State.—[L. 1846-47, p. 23, January 20, 1847]

Code of 1851 required State Census to be taken in years 1852, 1854, and 1856, and every ten years after the year 1856.—[Code of 1851, p. 100]

Constitution of 1857 required census of State to be taken in the years 1859, 1863, 1865, 1867, 1869, 1875, and every ten years thereafter.—[Constitution of 1857, Art. III, Sec. 33]

Census to be taken in the year 1873.—[L. 1872 (private), p. 53, April 9, 1872]

Duties to be hereafter performed by Executive Council. —[L. 1874 (private), p. 59, March 18, 1874]

Census Board required to approve bonds of certain officers, accounts of expenditure of certain appropriations and contingent funds, and various acts and doings of State officers, commissioners, etc.

COMMISSIONERS TO EXAMINE ACCOUNTS AND CONDITION OF CERTAIN STATE OFFICES

Name

Commissioners to examine accounts and condition of certain State offices

Legal Status

Laws, 1854-55, p. 248, January 24, 1855

Date of Establishment

January 24, 1855

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Three commissioners.—[L. 1854-55, p. 248, January 24, 1855]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Governor to be a member ex officio. One appointed by Speaker of the House, and other appointed by Speaker of the Senate.—[L. 1854-55, p. 248, January 24, 1855]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Subpoena witnesses, administer oath, etc., in order to carry out their object. Have access to offices. Make rules and regulations for keeping of books, papers, accounts, etc.—[L. 1854-55, p. 248, January 24, 1855]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Report proceedings to next General Assembly. Have proceedings printed and distributed among counties.—[L. 1854-55, p. 248, January 24, 1855]

Remarks

COMMISSIONERS TO DRAFT, REVISE AND PREPARE A CODE OF IOWA

Name

Commissioners to draft, revise and prepare a code of Iowa

Legal Status

Laws, 1848 (extra session), p. 42, January 25, 1848

Date of Establishment

January 25, 1848

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Three Commissioners.—[L. 1848 (extra session), p. 42, January 25, 1848]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Named in law creating Commission.—[L. 1848 (extra session), p. 42, January 25, 1848]

Incumbents

[L. 1848 (extra session), p. 42, January 25, 1848]

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Prepare a complete and perfect code of laws, as nearly as may be of a general nature only, and furnish a complete index to same.—[L. 1848 (extra session), p. 42, January 25, 1848]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Keep a journal of proceedings from day to day. Report code with notes and index and journal of proceedings

to the Governor at the earliest practical period.—[L. 1848 (extra session), p. 42, January 25, 1848]

Remarks

COMMISSIONERS TO SELECT AND LOCATE LANDS APPROPRIATED BY CONGRESS FOR DUBUQUE AND KEOKUK RAILROAD

Name

Commissioners to select and locate lands appropriated by Congress for Dubuque and Keokuk Railroad

Legal Status

Laws, 1848-49, p. 91, January 15, 1849

Date of Establishment

January 15, 1849

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Three commissioners.—[L. 1848-49, p. 91, January 15, 1849]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Named in law providing for commissioners.—[L. 1848-49, p. 91, January 15, 1849]

Incumbents

[L. 1848-49, p. 91, January 15, 1849]

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Select and make location of such lands as Congress may appropriate. Personally examine and inspect each piece of land selected.—[L. 1848-49, p. 91, January 15, 1849]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Make full and complete description of lands, to be filed with Secretary of State.—[L. 1848-49, p. 91, January 15, 1849]

Remarks

COMMISSIONERS TO REVISE AND IMPROVE THE SCHOOL LAWS OF IOWA.

Name

Commissioners to revise and improve the school laws of Iowa

Legal Status

Laws, 1856 (extra session), p. 78, July 14, 1856

Date of Establishment

July 14, 1856

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Three commissioners.—[L. 1856 (extra session), p. 78, July 14, 1856]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Commissioners to be appointed by the Governor within thirty days from the passage of the act.—[L. 1856 (extra session), p. 78, July 14, 1856]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Revise and improve school laws of Iowa.—[L. 1856 (extra session), p. 78, July 14, 1856]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Report proceedings to General Assembly on first day of next session.—[L. 1856 (extra session), p. 78, July 14, 1856]

Remarks

COMMISSIONERS TO LOCATE SEAT OF GOVERNMENT OF STATE OF IOWA

Name

Commissioners to locate seat of government of State of Iowa

Legal Status

Laws, 1846-47, p. 85, February 22, 1847

Date of Establishment

February 22, 1847

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Three Commissioners. One of their own number elected by them as treasurer.—[L. 1846-47, p. 85, February 22, 1847]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Commissioners named in law creating office.—[L. 1846-47, p. 85, February 22, 1847]

Incumbents

[L. 1846-47, p. 85, February 22, 1847]

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Locate permanent seat of government, and select lands granted by Congress to aid in erecting public buildings. Cause to be laid off a town, fix time for sale of lots, etc.—[L. 1846-47, p. 85, February 22, 1847]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Make a full report in writing of all proceedings to Governor to be filed in office of Secretary of State. All

surveys, plats of towns, etc., to be filed with Secretary of State.—[L. 1846-47, p. 85, February 22, 1847]

Remarks

These Commissioners caused the town of Monroe City to be laid out. In 1849 the town was vacated by act of the General Assembly.—[See L. 1848-49, p. 147, January 15, 1849]

COMMISSIONERS TO RELOCATE SEAT OF GOVERNMENT

Name

Commissioners to relocate seat of government

Legal Status

Laws, 1854-55, p. 105, January 25, 1855

Date of Establishment

January 25, 1855

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Five commissioners.—[L. 1854-55, p. 105, January 25, 1855]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the Governor.—[L. 1854-55, p. 105, January 25, 1855]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Relocate seat of government at junction of Des Moines and Raccoon Rivers. Obtain at least enough land for Capitol buildings without expense to the State. Lay off into town lots.—[L. 1854-55, p. 105, January 25, 1855]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

File plat of town and report of their proceedings with the Secretary of State.—[L. 1854-55, p. 105, January 25, 1855]

Remarks

CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION OF 1857

Name

Constitutional Convention of 1857

Legal Status

Laws, 1854-55, p. 114, January 24, 1855

Date of Establishment

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

"Number of delegates shall correspond to the number of Senators in the General Assembly, according to the apportionment at the time of the election."—[L. 1854-55, p. 114, January 24, 1855]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Incumbents

Elected by the people of the State by senatorial districts if the election in August, 1856, resulted in favor of a convention.—[L. 1854-55, p. 114, January 24, 1855]

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Appoint its own officers and fix compensation. Provide for necessary printing. Revise or amend the Constitution of Iowa. Fix time and prescribe manner of submitting Constitution to vote of people, and canvassing votes. Provide for publication of amendments and proceedings.—[L. 1854-55, p. 114, January 24, 1855]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Keep journal of its proceedings containing all amendments, revisions or alterations. Journal to be filed in office of Secretary of State as an official paper.—[L. 1854-55, p. 114, January 24, 1855]

Remarks

PART III

PERIOD OF THE PRESENT CONSTITUTION

OFFICES

ADJUTANT GENERAL

[See above, Part I]

ATTORNEY GENERAL

Name

Attorney General

Legal Status

Constitution of 1857, Article V, Section 12
Laws, 1858, p. 205, March 22, 1858

Date of Establishment

1857

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Single-headed.—[Constitution of 1857, Art. V, Sec. 12]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Elected at the October election 1858, and every two years thereafter.—[L. 1858, p. 205, March 22, 1858]

Elected at the general election in 1858, and every two years thereafter.—[L. 1858, p. 404, March 23, 1858]

Incumbents

Samuel A. Rice, 1856-1861 [1]
Charles C. Nourse, 1861-1865
Isaac L. Allen, 1865-1866
Frederick E. Bissell, 1866-1867
Henry O'Connor, 1867-1872
Marsena E. Cutts, 1872-1877
John F. McJunkin, 1877-1881
Smith McPherson, 1881-1885
A. J. Baker, 1885-1889
John Y. Stone, 1889-1895

---

[1] Continued in service from preceding period.

Milton Remley, 1895-1901
Charles W. Mullan, 1901-1907
Howard W. Byers, 1907-

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Appear for the State and prosecute and defend suits in which State is a party or interested. Give opinion in writing on questions of law submitted by State officers. —[L. 1858, p. 205, March 22, 1858]

Enforce collection and settlement of claims of the State against contractors for convict labor of the State Penitentiary.—[L. 1860 (special), p. 107, April 3, 1860]

Bid off property sold under execution for debts due the State, or for judgments rendered in favor of the State Penitentiary.—[L. 1862, p. 181, April 8, 1862]

Together with State Census Board act as Board of Commissioners to collect money due the school fund, and to purchase Capitol building.—[L. 1864, p. 106, March 28, 1864]

Settle with Winterbotham and Jones, lessees of convict labor at the Penitentiary, for all claims in favor of or against the State.—[L. 1864, p. 160, April 5, 1864]

Approve certificates of insurance companies.—[L. 1868, p. 181, April 7, 1868]

Upon notification from Auditor, take measures to make insurance companies conform to law.—[L. 1868, p. 195, April 7, 1868]. [L. 1868, p. 253, April 8, 1868]

Enforce law in regard to notaries public exercising duties after expiration of term.—[L. 1868, p. 301, April 8, 1868]

Assist Secretary in compilation of road laws of State.—[L. 1870, p. 87, April 11, 1870]

Ascertain condition of loan to College of Physicians and Surgeons at Keokuk.—[L. 1870, p. 252, March 30, 1870]

Examine title of lands purchased for State Agricultural Society.—[L. 1884, p. 216, April 14, 1884]

Approve articles of incorporation of mutual benefit associations, and commence action against associations not complying with the law.—[L. 1886, pp. 73, 78, April 2, 1886]

Together with Secretary and Auditor, settle questions arising in regard to nominations for offices of State or of divisions larger than one county.—[L. 1892, p. 50, April 2, 1892]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Receive from district attorneys, abstracts of proceedings to be taken from the district to Supreme Court.—[L. 1858, p. 201, March 22, 1858]

Report to General Assembly when requested. Keep a record of all actions and demands prosecuted or defended, and a record of proceedings. Record all official opinions given by him.—[L. 1858, p. 205, March 22, 1858]

Receive from Secretary, annually, list of notaries public failing to renew commissions.—[L. 1868, p. 301, April 7, 1868]

Receive from Secretary of State statements of facts concerning pools, trusts, combinations or conspiracies among corporations.—[L. 1890, p. 43, May 6, 1890]

Remarks

AUDITOR OF STATE

Name

Auditor of State.

Legal Status

Constitution of 1857, Article IV, Section 22

Date of Establishment

1857

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Single-headed.—[Constitution of 1857, Art. IV, Sec. 22]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Elected by the qualified electors for a term of two years. —[Constitution of 1857]

Elected at general election of 1858, and every second year thereafter.—[L. 1858, p. 404, March 23, 1858]

Incumbents

John Pattee, 1855-1859 [1]
Jonathan W. Cattell, 1859-1865
John A. Elliott, 1865-1871
John Russell, 1871-1875
Buren R. Sherman, 1875-1881
William V. Lucas, 1881-1883
John L. Brown, 1883-1885
Jonathan W. Cattell, 1885-1886
John L. Brown, January 23, 1886-April 13, 1886
Charles Beardsley, April 13, 1886-July 14, 1886
John L. Brown, July 14, 1886-87
James A. Lyons, 1887-1893

C. G. McCarthy, 1893-1899
Frank F. Merriam, 1899-1903
Beryl F. Carroll, 1903-

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Issue certificates to foreign insurance companies.—[L. 1856, p. 204, January 28, 1857. See Revision of 1860, p. 305]

Manage guarantee fund deposited by insurance companies.—[L. 1858, p. 16, February 9, 1858]

Act as member of State Census Board.—[L. 1858, p. 262, March 23, 1858]

Act as Clerk of State Board of Equalization.—[L. 1858, p. 316, March 23, 1858]

Assist in classifying cities and towns.—[L. 1858, p. 363, March 23, 1858]

Apportion interest of permanent school fund among counties.—[L. 1858, p. 392, March 23, 1858] [L. 1862, p. 222]

Settle accounts of county treasurers, and all collectors of revenue due the State, also accounts of public debtors for debts due the State. Settle claims against the Treasury of the State. Direct and superintend the collection of all money payable into the treasury, and cause to be instituted the proper action for recovery of debts. Superintend fiscal concerns of the State. Draw warrants on Treasury.—[Revision of 1860, p. 14]

Act as member of State Board of Canvassers.—[Revision of 1860, p. 85]

Appoint a deputy.—[Revision of 1860, p. 98]

Purchase dictionaries for distribution among the schools of the State.—[L. Board of Education, 1858, p. 36, December 24, 1858]

Audit accounts of Quartermaster General.—[L. 1862, p. 233, April 8, 1862]

Audit losses to school fund, and prescribe rules for ascertaining such losses. Issue bonds in certain cases.—[L. 1864, p. 173, April 5, 1864]

Perform duties hitherto required of the Board of Commissioners to audit accounts relative to the military organization.—[L. 1866, p. 12, February 23, 1866]

Supply county recorders with forms and instructions for making assessments.—[L. 1866, p. 55, March 26, 1866]

Close accounts with Federal Tax and War and Defense Fund.—[L. 1866, p. 60, March 27, 1866]

Upon certain conditions authorize insurance companies to commence business. Make inquiries and examine affairs of insurance companies and revoke certificates if conditions are found unsound. Appoint insurance examiners if deemed expedient. Return deposits made under law of February 9, 1858.—[L. 1868, pp. 181-199, April 7, 1868]

Authorize commencement of business, examine affairs and notify Attorney General in case of insolvency, of life insurance companies in the State. Receive deposits from life insurance companies in certain cases. Perform certain other functions connected with the oversight of life insurance companies.—[L. 1868, pp. 246-257, April 8, 1868]

Consider claims of certain counties for money stolen from the county treasuries and give credit to the counties therefor.—[L. 1872 (private), p. 130, April 11, 1872]

Appoint agents in the various counties to make complete settlement, under his direction, of unadjusted school fund accounts. Perform certain other duties in connection with the protection of the school fund and collection of interest.—[L. 1872 (public), pp. 39, 40, April 9, 1872]

Examine claims of counties for exemption from liability for loss of school fund.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 72, April 19, 1872]

Act as member of the Executive Council.—[Code of 1873, p. 20]

Cause revenue laws of the State to be published and distributed to county auditors.—[Code of 1873, p. 140]

Cause examination to be made of associations conducting a banking business in the State.—[Code of 1873, p. 293]

Issue certificates authorizing savings banks to commence business. Appoint savings bank examiners and enforce conformity of savings banks to law.—[L. 1874 (public), pp. 47-57, March 21, 1874]

Settle unadjusted revenue, insane, law, or other accounts with the several counties.—[L. 1876, p. 22, March 3, 1876]

Suspend insurance companies from operation in the State upon refusal to pay expenses of examination made or ordered by the Auditor. —[L. 1876, p. 30, March 4, 1876]

Cause to be returned to counties excess of taxes paid into State Treasury.—[L. 1876, p. 98, March 15, 1876]

Negotiate with Burlington and Missouri River Railroad Company for purchase of certain land.—[L. 1876, p. 149, March 17, 1876]

May administer oaths in certain cases.—[L. 1880, p. 53, March 19, 1880]

Consolidate accounts of War and Defense bond tax with State revenue and close accounts with counties.—[L. 1882, p. 6, February 11, 1882]

Approve articles of incorporations of mutual benefit associations. Cause examinations of such associations to be made under certain conditions. Receive fee from foreign incorporations. Issue certificates to mutual benefit associations entitling them to carry on business. [L. 1886, pp. 73-80, April 2, 1886]

Receive and transmit to surety companies in certain cases service for suit against said companies for bond given by them.—[L. 1886, p. 183, April 10, 1886]

Appoint bank examiners.—[L. 1890, p. 74, April 24, 1890]

Together with Secretary and Attorney General settle questions arising in regard to nominations for offices of State or divisions larger than one county.—[L. 1892, p. 50, April 2, 1892]

Act as member of State Geological Board.—[L. 1892, p. 98, April 7, 1892]

Examine policy contracts of fire insurance companies transacting business in this State.—[L. 1894, p. 42, April 26, 1894]

Issue permits to fraternal beneficiary associations in certain cases and conduct examinations and perform certain other duties connected with such organizations.—[L. 1896, pp. 26-31, April 3, 1896]

Issue certificates to building and loan or savings and loan associations, examine into their condition and enforce provisions concerning their organization and management. Perform certain other duties connected with the supervision of such associations.—[L. 1896, pp. 80-89, April 7, 1896]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Receive and file semi-annual statements of fire and marine insurance companies incorporated in the State, and statements of affairs of foreign companies desiring to transact business in the State, such statements to be renewed by agents in the month of January of each year.—[L. 1856-57, p. 202, January 28, 1857. See Revision of 1860, p. 305]

Receive from county clerks abstracts of real property and statements of doings of county boards of equalization.—[L. 1858, p. 212, March 22, 1858]

File copy of list of securities of banking corporations in book kept for purpose. Receive and file copy of certificates of banking corporations, also copy of annual list of share-holders, and quarterly statements of af-

fairs of such corporations.—[L. 1858, pp. 215, 234, March 22, 1858]

Receive from county clerks annual abstracts of property. Receive from county judges reports of delinquent taxes, etc. Receive monthly statements from county treasurers.—[L. 1858, pp. 315, 326, 327, March 23, 1858]

Receive annual report from Superintendent of Public Instruction. Receive annual reports of county judges showing amount of interest of permanent school fund in hands of treasurers of counties.—[L. 1858, p. 392, March 23, 1858]

Receive from Superintendent of Public Instruction all books, papers, etc., relating to school fund in office of Superintendent.—[L. 1858, p. 402, March 23, 1858]

Keep all accounts of which the State of Iowa is a party. Keep separate accounts of all funds, incomes, etc., payable into the State Treasury and all disbursements thereof. Keep all books, papers, documents, securities, etc., appertaining to the fiscal concerns of the State and all property of the State not required to be kept in some other office. Furnish to the Governor on his requisition, information in writing as to subjects connected with his office. Report to the General Assembly at its regular sessions and whenever required. Require statements from persons handling money or property of the State.—[Revision of 1860, p. 14]

Receive warrants from Treasurer on the first Monday in March, June, September, and November annually.—[Revision of 1860, p. 18]

Receive in February, annually, from the clerk of district court, reports of amount of interest on permanent school fund then in hands of county treasurers. Keep separate books for school fund accounts. Receive from Secretary of Board of Education in February, annually, report as to number of persons between five and twenty-one years of age in each organized county. Receive from clerk of district courts annual settlement

sheets of counties.—[Revision of 1860, pp. 349, 353, April 3, 1860]

File oaths of office of Trustees, Managers, Commissioners, and Inspectors of Public Buildings, Improvements, and Institutions.—[Revision of 1860, p. 385, April 2, 1860]

File in office all claims allowed by Board of Commissioners to audit military accounts and disbursements, also books, and proceedings turned over by Board at the close of term. File vouchers for all payments to soldiers and others.—[L. 1861 (extra session), p. 11, May 28, 1861]

Keep separate account of funds received as State quota of Federal tax.—[L. 1862, p. 19, March 10, 1862]

Receive from life insurance companies incorporated under laws of other States, statement of finances and copy of articles of incorporation.—[L. 1862, p. 39, March 17, 1862]

Receive from clerk of board of supervisors of each county, annual statements regarding the school fund in such county, and report in case of loss to the fund, to the General Assembly.—[L. 1862, p. 170, April 8, 1862]

Receive from the Trustees of Deaf and Dumb and Blind Asylums reports of number of pupils in the institutions.—[L. 1862, p. 176, April 8, 1862]

Receive semi-annual estimates and accounts of Adjutant General in his capacity as Quartermaster General.—[L. 1864, p. 51, March 18, 1864]

Receive on January 1, of each year, report from Superintendent of Public Instruction showing number of children, in each county, between ages of five and twenty-one years.—[L. 1864, p. 55, March 19, 1864]

File vouchers for expenditures for erection of permanent building at State Agricultural College and Farm.—[L. 1864, p. 70, March 22, 1864]

Receive from the Principal of the Institution for the Blind accounts for clothing furnished inmates.—[L. 1866, p. 37, March 22, 1866]

Receive and file certificates and other papers from insurance companies doing business in the State. Receive in January of each year complete statements from general insurance companies and accident insurance companies. Prepare report to be made on or before March 1, showing, in tabular form, information concerning insurance companies. Said report to be printed in a single document.—[L. 1868, pp. 181-199, April 7, 1868]

Receive annually from life insurance companies statements of affairs for the preceding year. Receive certificates and other papers, and, in January of each year, complete statement from life insurance companies in the State. Report to General Assembly concerning companies, at earliest practical date after returns have been received.—[L. 1868, pp. 246-257, April 8, 1868]

Receive from county auditors reports of unavailable taxes in each county.—[L. 1870, p. 40, March 26, 1870]

Render to Treasurer monthly accounts of fees and allowances charged and collected by him.—[L. 1870, p. 134, April 13, 1870]

Receive note and mortgage for loan to Orphan Asylum at Andrew.—[L. 1872 (private), p. 84, April 19, 1872]

Report to next General Assembly concerning his action in the matter of counties claiming loss of money from treasuries through theft.—[L. 1872 (private), p. 130, April 11, 1872]

Receive on or before April 1, 1872, full and final report of commissioner to prosecute war claims against the United State government, together with vouchers and list of claims unsettled.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 16, March 13, 1872]

File settlement sheets of agents to adjust school fund accounts. Receive from county auditors annual report concerning sales of school land, and semi-annual report concerning interest on school fund.—[L. 1872 (public), pp. 39, 40, 41, April 9, 1872]

File tax receipts of insurance companies not organized under law of State.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 110, April 23, 1872]

Receive from Governor and county auditors, on or before November 15, annually, report as to number of printed copies of laws sold and on hand.—[Code of 1873, p. 6]

Receive, on or before November 1, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly, vouchers and statement of accounts from all officers in charge of the expenditure of appropriations. Transmit detailed report to the Governor, on or before November 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly. —[Code of 1873, p. 22]

Receive from county auditors abstracts of property in counties. Transmit to county auditors instructions after equalization by State Board. Receive from county auditors, statements of aggregate valuation of property.—[Code of 1873, pp. 140, 141, 143]

May require additional reports from associations conducting a banking business in the State.—[Code of 1873, p. 293]

Receive from presiding officers of houses of General Assembly certificates concerning mileage, etc., of members, officers, and employees.—[L. 1874 (public), p. 4, February 17, 1874]

Receive from savings banks, certificates concerning capital, etc., oaths of directors or trustees and quarterly statements of affairs and conditions. Report to General Assembly at each session concerning the condition of every savings bank.—[L. 1874 (public), pp. 47-57, March 21, 1874]

Receive receipted bills and account of Commissioners to arrange for relief of sufferers from grasshopper raid in 1873.—[L. 1874 (private), p. 12, February 26, 1874]

File bonds of railroad companies pledging conformity to certain acts.—[L. 1876, p. 123, March 17, 1876]

Receive monthly from the Superintendent of the Asylum for the Feeble-Minded a sworn statement concerning the number of children in the institution the preceding month.—[L. 1876, p. 147, March 17, 1876]

Examine policies of fire insurance companies and require certain provisions.—[L. 1878, p. 34, March 15, 1878]

Receive unredeemed bonds of counties, towns, and cities, and report to Executive Council.—[L. 1878, p. 52, March 20, 1878]

Receive annual report of telegraph companies and lay before the Executive Council.—[L. 1878, p. 53, March 21, 1878]

Receive annual report of mutual insurance companies and incorporate tabulation in his annual report.—[L. 1878, p. 92, March 23, 1878]

Receive warrants from the Treasurer in January, April, July, and October.—[L. 1878, p. 101, March 25, 1878]

File receipts from county treasurers for payment of remainder of swamp land indemnities.—[L. 1878, p. 122, March 25, 1878]

File pay rolls of militia companies claiming payment for service at time of anticipated riots in 1877.—[L. 1878, p. 133, March 25, 1878]

Receive monthly affidavit from the Warden of penitentiary at Fort Madison that he has not wrongly used the funds of the institution.—[L. 1878, p. 154, March 26, 1878]

Receive monthly statement from the Superintendent of the Girls' Department of the Iowa Reform School as to the number of girls in the institution.—[L. 1882, p. 90, March 15, 1882]

Receive biennial report of State Inspector of Oils and lay same before the General Assembly.—[L. 1884, p. 194, April 14, 1884]

Receive and file certain papers and sworn statements from mutual benefit associations. Receive annually a detailed statement from each mutual benefit association and publish same in his annual report—[L. 1886, pp. 73-80, April 2, 1886]

File certificates of prosecution for violation of laws regulating the practice of pharmacy.—[L. 1888, p. 101, April 12, 1888]

Make biennial report to Governor on or before November 1, in the odd numbered years.—[L. 1888, p. 114, April 7, 1888]

Receive annual reports of fraternal beneficiary associations.—[L. 1896, p. 28, April 3, 1896]

Receive monthly statements of Secretary and Treasurer of Commissioners of Pharmacy.—[L. 1896, p. 60, April 14, 1896]

File articles of incorporation and certain other papers of building and loan and savings and loan associations. File record of examinations of such associations. Make report of condition of such associations in biennial report to Governor.—[L. 1896, pp. 80-89, April 7, 1896]

Remarks

Receive vouchers and accounts of Trustees, Commissioners, and other officers in charge of buildings, etc., or intrusted with the expenditure of appropriations. Required to audit and approve numerous accounts and acts.

CURATOR OF HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS

Name

Curator of Historical Collections

Legal Status

Laws, 1892, p. 82, April 8, 1892

Date of Establishment

April 8, 1892

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Single-headed.—[L. 1892, p. 82, April 8, 1892]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the Trustees of the State Library for term of six years.—[L. 1892, p. 82, April 8, 1892]

Incumbents

Charles Aldrich, 1892-

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Collect and arrange books, papers, manuscripts and other material of a historical, ethnological, or archaeological nature, concerning Iowa and the West. Collect memorials, mementos, portraits, etc., of Iowa pioneers and soldiers. Subscribe for and preserve at least two newspapers from each county in the State and cause same to be bound. Catalogue all collections. Keep rooms open to inspection of visitors.—[L. 1892, p. 82, April 8, 1892]

Together with Adjutant General cause colors, standards and battle flags of Iowa regiments and batteries to be

placed in cases in the Capitol Building.—[L. 1892, p. 104, April 7, 1892]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Prepare biennial report for publication.—[L. 1892, p. 82, April 8, 1892]

Remarks

CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC BUILDINGS

Name

Custodian of Public Buildings

Legal Status

Laws, 1886, p. 168, April 10, 1886

Date of Establishment

April 10, 1886

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Single-headed.—[L. 1886, p. 168, April 10, 1886]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the Governor with consent of Senate, for term of two years.—[L. 1886, p. 168, April 10, 1886]

Incumbents

Ed. Wright, 1886-1890
W. L. Carpenter, 1890-1894
George Metzger, 1894-1898
Joseph D. McGarraugh, 1898-1902
Timothy E. McCurdy, 1902-

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Take charge of Capitol buildings and grounds and other buildings and property belonging to the State at the seat of government not placed by law in charge of some other person. Purchase furniture and stores under orders of the Executive Council. Cause repairs to be made in public buildings, and contract for fuel, lights, water, ice and other conveniences for the use of the

State offices and boards, subject to approval by the Executive Council. Have charge of the janitor and police force. Assign official apartments in State buildings with consent of Executive Council. Institute proceedings against persons injuring public property under his charge. Perform such duties as may be imposed on him by the Executive Council.—[L. 1886, p. 168, April 10, 1886]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Keep in his office record of all lands and other property in his care together with plans and surveys. Make quarterly and annual reports to the Governor and consolidated biennial report for the use of the General Assembly.—[L. 1886, p. 168, April 10, 1886]

Remarks

GOVERNOR

Name

Governor

Legal Status

Constitution of 1857, Article IV, Section 1

Date of Establishment

1857

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Single-headed.—[Constitution of 1857, Art. IV]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Elected by the qualified electors at the time and place of voting for members of the General Assembly, for term of two years.—[Constitution of 1857, Art. IV, Sec. 2]

Elected at general election of the year 1859 and every two years thereafter.—[L. 1858, p. 404, March 23, 1858]

Incumbents

Ralph P. Lowe, 1858-1860 [1]
Samuel J. Kirkwood, 1860-1864
William M. Stone, 1864-1868
Samuel Merrill, 1868-1872
Cyrus C. Carpenter, 1872-1876
Samuel J. Kirkwood, 1876-1877
Joshua G. Newbold, 1877-1878
John H. Gear, 1878-1882
Buren R. Sherman, 1882-1886

[1] Governor James W. Grimes of the preceding period served until the inauguration of Governor Lowe, January 13, 1858.

William Larrabee, 1886-1890
Horace Boies, 1890-1894
Frank D. Jackson, 1894-1896
Francis M. Drake, 1896-1898
Leslie M. Shaw, 1898-1902
Albert B. Cummins, 1902-

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Approve or veto bills passed by the General Assembly.—[Constitution of 1857, Art. III, Sec. 16]

Take care that laws are executed. Transact all executive business with officers of the government — civil and military. Require information from officers of executive department. Act as Commander-in-chief of the militia. Fill vacancies where no other provision is made. Call extra session of legislature and adjourn in case of disagreement. Grant reprieves, commutations, and pardons.—[Constitution of 1857, Art. IV]

Appoint an agent to proceed to Washington to settle swamp land business of the State, also one or more agents to select land in new counties. With Register of State Land Office, apportion scrip from swamp lands among the counties.—[L. 1858, p. 3, January 27, 1858]

Act as member of Board of Trustees for State University.—[L. 1858, p. 84, March 12, 1858]

Appoint a Commissioner to settle with the sureties of J. D. Eads, late Superintendent of Public Instruction.—[L. 1858, p. 92, March 15, 1858]

Act as member of Board of Trustees for Agricultural College.—[L. 1858, p. 173, March 22, 1858]

Institute proceedings for the collection of all money due the State from county treasurers—[L. 1858, p. 209, March 22, 1858]

Act as member of State Census Board.—[L. 1858, p. 262, March 23, 1858]

Assist in classifying cities and towns.—[L. 1858, p. 363, March 23, 1858]

Issue election proclamation at least thirty days before all general elections and before all special elections designating time of election, offices to be filled, etc.—[L. 1858, p. 403, March 23, 1858]

Appoint three Commissioners, and make similar appointments whenever in his judgment the public service requires it, to examine accounts of State officers. Suspend officers found guilty of defalcation, etc.—[L. 1858, p. 410, March 23, 1858]

Issue statements entitling purchasers to payment for land bought by them under 500,000 acre land grant, and afterward sold by State.—[L. 1860 (special), p. 70, April 2, 1860]

Employ counsel to protect interests of the State in any action or proceeding.—[Revision of 1860, p. 10]

Offer reward not exceeding $500 for apprehension of criminals.—[Revision of 1860, p. 12]

Assist Register of State Land Office in arranging plan for preserving books and records of Land Office. Sign all patents for State lands.—[Revision of 1860, p. 19]

Act as member of State Board of Canvassers.—[Revision of 1860, p. 85]

Issue certificates to Presidential electors.—[Revision of 1860, p. 87]

Approve bonds of State officers.—[Revision of 1860, p. 90]

May require copy of minutes of evidence taken at trial, when application is made for pardon, reprieve, commutation of sentence or remission of fine or forfeiture. —[Revision of 1860, p. 852]

Visit the State Penitentiary at least once in three months, inspect conditions and accounts, and make necessary alterations in regulations. May appoint visitor to carry on inspection in his place. May remove Warden if necessary.—[Revision of 1860, pp. 864, 865, April 2, 1860]

Act as member of Board of Commissioners appointed in

connection with the War and Defense Fund.—[L. 1861, (extra session), p. 18, May 28, 1861]

Direct organization of the militia. Appoint Adjutant General, and other staff officers.—[L. 1861 (extra session), p. 22, May 28, 1861]

May sell property belonging to the State for sum covering cost, or for sum fixed by the Census Board.—[L. 1862, p. 33, March 17, 1862]

Authorized to adjust with the general government the excess of land under the 500,000 acre land grant and to reconvey the unsold excess.—[L. 1862, p. 58, March 22, 1862]

Authorized to select and obtain the remainder of the University land grant.—[L. 1862, p. 139, April 7, 1862]

Push with United States government, claims of counties, towns, corporations, etc., for war expenses.—[L. 1862, p. 143, April 7, 1862]

May order a draft from the militia for public service.—[L. 1862, p. 235, April 8, 1862]

Authorized to send not more than three persons to look after Iowa soldiers wounded at Fort Donelson, Tennessee.—[L. 1862, p. 246, March 12, 1862]

Raise a force, and provide for the protection of the Northwestern frontier.—[L. 1862 (extra session), p. 1, September 9, 1862]

Appoint three special medical examiners.—[L. 1862 (extra session), p. 10, September 10, 1862]

Raise a force of volunteers to protect the southern border; make arrangements for payment of same.—[L. 1862 (extra session), pp. 14, 16, September 11, 1862]

Appoint Commissioner to select lands for benefit of the Agricultural College, transmit report of same to Trustees of Agricultural College, and take measures for certification of said lands.—[L. 1862 (extra session), p. 25, September 11, 1862]

Cause militia to be organized as speedily as possible into

companies.—[L. 1862 (extra session), p. 46, September 11, 1862]

Appoint sanitary agents to visit troops in the field.—[L. 1862 (extra session), p. 47, September 11, 1862]

Appoint Commissioners to select land granted to State by Act of Congress, July 13, 1862.—[L. 1862 (extra session), p. 48, September 11, 1862]

Appoint Assistant Adjutant General.—[L. 1862 (extra session), p. 49, September 11, 1862]

Appoint three Commissioners to settle with sureties of James D. Eads, late Superintendent of Public Instruction.—[L. 1864, p. 16, February 18, 1864]

Appoint annually, commissioners of a sufficient number to arrange for the conduct and returns of elections by soldiers in the field.—[L. 1864, p. 26, February 27, 1864]

Appoint an engineer to make preliminary survey of a ship canal route from La Salle, Illinois, to the Mississippi River.—[L. 1864, p. 62, March 19, 1864]

Settle with the United States authorities, and collect all claims of the State, growing out of the War of the Rebellion, protection of the frontier, and the sales of public land.—[L. 1864, p. 68, March 22, 1864]

Approve and certify plans and estimates for erection of permanent building at Agricultural College and Farm.—[L. 1864, p. 69, March 22, 1864]

Order out militia for actual service, in case of alarm, insurrection, invasion, or war.—[L. 1864, p. 92, March 26, 1864]

Keep the executive office at Des Moines and keep a secretary at said office in his absence.—[L. 1864, p. 95, March 26, 1864]

Execute release of lands to the United States and perform certain other duties connected with Des Moines River lands.—[L. 1864, pp. 131-140, March 28, 1864]

Arrange for settlement of claims to saline lands in Appanoose County.—[L. 1866, p. 15, March 3, 1866]

Perform certain duties in connection with titles to lands certified to the State.—[L. 1868, p. 10, February 5, 1868]

Execute deeds to certain lands in connection with the Des Moines Valley Railroad Company.—[L. 1868, pp. 65, 66, March 31, 1868]

Issue patents and perform other duties connected with McGregor and Sioux City Railway Company.—[L. 1868, p. 69, March 31, 1868]

Act as member of commission to arrange for erection of buildings for Institution for Deaf and Dumb at Council Bluffs.—[L. 1868, p. 148, April 7, 1868]

Direct district attorneys to commence proceedings in taking private property for drains, sewers or other conveniences of State institutions.—[L. 1868, p. 274, April 8, 1868]

Act as President, and appoint other members of Board of Immigration.—[L. 1870, p. 33, March 23, 1870]

Appoint Commissioners in each of the United States and Territories to take acknowledgements, administer oaths, etc.—[L. 1870, p. 43, March 30, 1870]

Execute patents for lands to Dubuque, Bellevue and Mississippi Railway Company.—[L. 1870, p. 73, April 7, 1870]

Cause report of Commissioners to revise statutes to be printed.—[L. 1870, p. 76, April 7, 1870]

Act as member of Board of Regents of State University. —[L. 1870, p. 89, April 11, 1870]

Act as member of Boards of Trustees of Iowa Hospitals for the Insane at Mt. Pleasant and Independence. Meet with Superintendents of the two institutions and adopt rules concerning the admission of patients into the respective Hospitals.—[L. 1870, pp. 112, 128, April 12, 1870]

Appoint commission of three to examine claims in connection with Des Moines River land.—[L. 1872 (private), p. 8, January 31, 1872]

Appoint an agent to collect amount due from United States, to the State of Iowa for lands disposed of to officers and soldiers in the Mexican War.—[L. 1872 (private), p. 122, February 21, 1872]

Make settlement with contractors for Penitentiary labor, for building of shops at Fort Madison.—[L. 1872 (private), p. 135, April 23, 1872]

Appoint Visiting Committee for Hospitals for the Insane. —[L. 1872 (public), p. 95, April 23, 1872]

Appoint the State Librarian. Act as member and president of Board of Trustees of State Library.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 98, April 23, 1872]

Not to pardon, unless same shall have been recommended by the General Assembly, persons convicted of crimes heretofore punishable with death.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 140, May 1, 1872]

Appoint a committee to examine Penitentiaries at Anamosa and Fort Madison, said committee to report to the next General Assembly.—[L. 1873 (adjourned session), p. 23, February 13, 1873]

Make investigation concerning modification or removal of dams in Des Moines River.—[L. 1873 (adjourned session), p. 24, February 17, 1873]

Procure statistics concerning transportation.—[L. 1873 (adjourned session), p. 25, February 20, 1873]

Assist Register of State Land Office in procuring from general land office and local land offices, certified lists of lands upon which there are conflicting claims.—[L. 1873 (adjourned session), p. 27, February 25, 1873]

Act as member of the Executive Council.—[Code of 1873, p. 20]

Cause office of Treasurer to be inspected at least four times in every year.—[Code of 1873, p. 24]

Appoint State Fish Commissioners.—[L. 1874 (public), p. 38, March 19, 1874]

Employ counsel to assist in prosecution of suits for viola-

tion of law concerning railroad transportation.—[L. 1874 (public), p. 88, March 23, 1874]

Appoint Commissioners to arrange for relief of sufferers from grasshopper raid of 1873.—[L. 1874 (private), p. 11, February 26, 1874]

Appoint Commissioners to contract with persons for lease of labor of convicts of Penitentiary at Fort Madison.—[L. 1874 (private), p. 31, March 14, 1874]

May appoint an exposition manager and assistants to perform duties in connection with the Centennial Celebration of 1876 at Philadelphia.—[L. 1876, p. 14, February 26, 1876]

Appoint, with consent of Executive Council, Board of Railroad Commissioners.—[L. 1878, p. 67, March 23, 1878]

Appoint staff officers of Iowa National Guard. Order out the militia in certain cases. Pass on all sentences of courts-martial.—[L. 1878, pp. 109, 115, March 25, 1878]

Issue warrants for execution of persons sentenced to death penalty.—[L. 1878, p. 153, March 26, 1878]

Approve accounts for expenses of Commissioners to investigate the management of the Penitentiary at Fort Madison.—[L. 1878, p. 174, March 26, 1878]

Appoint delegates to the International Prison Congress at Stockholm, Sweden.—[L. 1878, p. 179, March 25, 1878]

May require information from county officers.—[L. 1880, p. 19, March 4, 1880]

May administer oaths in certain cases.—[L. 1880, p. 53, March 19, 1880]

Make and publish regulations for the government of the Iowa National Guard.—[L. 1880, p. 69, March 20, 1880]

Appoint three Commissioners of Pharmacy.—[L. 1880, p. 71, March 22, 1880]

Appoint an assistant Fish Commissioner.—[L. 1880, p. 151, March 26, 1880]

Appoint State Mine Inspector. Appoint board of examiners, upon written charges made by miners against Inspector, to investigate and report to Governor.—[L. 1880, pp. 196, 200, March 30, 1880]

Together with Hon. J. D. Gillett and Hon. A. J. Holmes procure medal for Kate Shelley.—[L. 1882, p. 40, March 9, 1882]

Appoint a judge for the second circuit of the sixth judicial district to serve from June 1, 1884, to January 1, 1885.—[L. 1884, p. 17, March 14, 1884]

Appoint an agent to select land along the line of the railroad from McGregor to Sheldon.—[L. 1884, p. 76, March 27, 1884]

Appoint Commissioner of Labor Statistics, with advice and consent of Executive Council.—[L. 1884, p. 134, April 3, 1884]

Appoint State Inspector of Oils, with advice and consent of Senate.—[L. 1884, p. 192, April 14, 1884]

Appoint State Veterinary Surgeon and approve certain of his actions.—[L. 1884, p. 202, April 14, 1884]

Appoint Board of Commissioners to locate Additional Hospital for Insane and erect buildings. Appoint Board of Trustees for Additional Hospital for Insane upon completion of buildings.—[L. 1884, pp. 220, 222, April 21, 1884]

Procure oil portraits of deceased Governors and others for the new Capitol.—[L. 1884, p. 232, March 27, 1884]

Appoint agent to prosecute claim due the State from the United States as refund of direct war tax and for interest on money advanced by the State during the Civil War.—[L 1884, p. 237, April 5, 1884]

Appoint a State Dairy Commissioner.—[L. 1886, p. 54, March 27, 1886]

Appoint Board of Commissioners for Iowa Soldiers'

Home and approve plans for buildings.—[L. 1886, pp. 62, 63, March 31, 1886]

Make full settlement with Commissioners to build Capitol. —[L. 1886, p. 120, April 8, 1886]

Appoint Commissioners to locate Iowa Soldiers' Home.—[L. 1886, p. 148, April 10, 1886]

Appoint State Mine Inspectors.—[L. 1886, p. 161, April 10, 1886]

Appoint Custodian of Public Buildings.—[L. 1886, p. 168, April 10, 1886]

Order transfer of persons when necessary to department of criminal insane at Penitentiary at Anamosa.—[L. 1888, p. 88, April 10, 1888]

Appoint State Inspectors of Boats.—[L. 1888, p. 143, April 12, 1888]

Act as member of soldiers' and sailors' monument commission.—[L. 1888, p. 172, April 11, 1888]

Make contract for lease of lot for use of the "Governor's Guard".—[L. 1888, p. 219, March 10, 1888]

Appoint a commission of three persons to make examination concerning employment of blind people within the State and report to the Twenty-third General Assembly. —[L. 1888, p. 226, April 13, 1888]

Arrange with W. W. Bellknap for his fee for prosecuting certain claims.—[L. 1888, p. 233, April 6, 1888]

Appoint Director of Weather and Crop Service upon recommendation of Board of Directors of State Agricultural Society.—[L. 1890, p. 44, April 24, 1890]

Appoint Board of Commissioners for Industrial Home for the Blind.—[L. 1890, p. 78, April 23, 1890]

Issue certificates of restoration of privileges of citizenship to convicts whenever he shall deem it proper.—[L. 1890, p. 84, May 12, 1890]

Act as member of State Geological Board.—[L. 1892, p. 98, April 7, 1892]

Cause to be painted a portrait of Samuel J. Kirkwood for the Capitol.—[L. 1892, p. 136, April 7, 1892]

Appoint Board of Commissioners for Additional Hospital for the Insane (Cherokee) and upon notification from them of completion of buildings, appoint Board of Trustees.—[L. 1894, pp. 83, 85, March 23, 1894]

Appoint a commission of five persons to cooperate with the Chickamaugua and Chattanooga National Military Park Commission in ascertaining and marking position of Iowa troops in these battles. Report to be made by commission to the Twenty-sixth General Assembly. —[L. 1894, p. 113, April 24, 1894]

Appoint a commission of five persons to take action for proper interment of victims of Spirit Lake Massacre and erection of commemorative monument. Report to be made to the Governor.—[L. 1894, p. 116, March 30, 1894]

Cause to be painted a portrait of William M. Stone for the Capitol.—[L. 1894, p. 155, April 7, 1894]

Appoint a commission of three persons to arrange for, and in conjunction with a local committee, take charge of a celebration at Burlington of the semi-centennial of the admission of Iowa as a State.—[L. 1896, p. 119, April 17, 1896]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Communicate by message to the General Assembly at each regular session. Report to the General Assembly cases of reprieves, commutations, and pardons granted. —[Constitution of 1857, Art. IV]

Receive report of M. L. Morris, agent to negotiate loan of $200,000, and transmit to General Assembly.—[L. 1858, p. 7, February 8, 1858]

Receive returns from J. Palmer of Spirit Lake of Volunteer company recruited by him in 1857, also monthly returns from captain of company when organized.—[L. 1858, pp. 11, 12, February 9, 1858]

Receive reports of Board of Commissioners of State Bank and issue proclamation authorizing commencing

of banking business by branch.—[L. 1858, pp. 151, 152, March 20, 1858]

Receive report of Secretary of Agricultural College in years when General Assembly is not in session.—[L. 1858, p. 177, March 22, 1858]

Receive annual report of Board of Trustees of Iowa Insane Hospital.—[L. 1858, p. 266, March 23, 1858]

Receive report of Commissioners appointed to examine the accounts of State officers.—[L. 1858, p. 410, March 23, 1858]

Receive report of Treasurer prior to each regular session of the General Assembly.—[Revision of 1860, p. 18]

Receive annual report of State Geologist, during time spent on Survey.—[Revision of 1860, p. 31]

Receive reports, on or before December 20, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly, from all officers in charge of public buildings and State institutions and cause same to be printed. Vouchers for all expenditures to be sent to Governor with reports.—[Revision of 1860, p. 35]

Receive monthly and biennial reports from Warden of the Penitentiary.—[Revision of 1860, p. 863, April 2, 1860]

Receive report of Agents to negotiate loan for War and Defense Fund.—[L. 1861 (extra session) p. 18, May 28, 1861]

Report to the "next session of the General Assembly" a statement of the amount expended by him for a private secretary, and for extraordinary expenses of the Executive Department.—[L. 1861 (extra session), p. 27, May 28, 1861]

Give notice in 1862 before the second Tuesday in February and in each succeeding year to the Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, of the assumption of the payment of the Federal Tax.—[L. 1862, p. 1, January 31, 1862]

Receive report of Adjutant General on January 1, 1863.—[L. 1862, p. 116, April 5, 1862]

Receive from Auditing Commissioners, claims from counties, cities, corporations, etc., for War expenses.—[L. 1862, p. 143, April 7, 1862]

Report to the "next General Assembly" expenditure of money out of that appropriated for extraordinary expenses.—[L. 1862, p. 154, April 8, 1862]

Receive, on or before January 1 of each year, returns and reports of Adjutant General and Quartermaster General.—[L. 1862, p. 233, April 8, 1862]

Report to "next General Assembly" statement of expenditure of appropriation for extraordinary expenses.—[L. 1862 (extra session), p. 12, September 10, 1862]

Receive report of Commissioner to select lands for Agricultural College.—[L. 1862 (extra session), p. 25, September 11, 1862]

Receive reports at least once in three months from sanitary agents, and complete financial statement from same prior to next meeting of General Assembly, to be laid before the legislature.—[L. 1862 (extra session), p. 47, September 11, 1862]

Receive report of Commissioners to select land granted to State by Act of Congress, July 13, 1862.—[L. 1862 (extra session), p. 48, September 11, 1862]

Report to "next session of General Assembly" statement of expenditures of appropriation for extraordinary expenses.—[L. 1864, p. 34, February 29, 1864]

Receive on or before December 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly, reports from Principals of Asylum for the Blind and Institution for the Deaf and Dumb.—[L. 1864, p. 58, March 19, 1864]

Receive report from surveyor appointed to survey route of ship canal from La Salle, Illinois, to the Mississippi River.—[L. 1864, p. 62, March 19, 1864]

Cause a journal to be kept in which shall be made an entry of every official act done by him. Cause military

record to be kept in which shall be made entry of all acts done by him as Commander-in-chief.—[L. 1864, p. 95, March 26, 1864]

Receive report of Adjutant General on January 1, 1865.—[L. 1864, p. 144, March 29, 1864]

Receive report of State Geologist on or before January 1 of each year, and lay before the General Assembly.—[L. 1866, p. 66, March 30, 1866]

Receive report of Adjutant General on January 1, 1867.—[L. 1866, p. 75, March 30, 1866]

Receive report from John N. Dewey, Commissioner to settle claims with United States government.—[L. 1866, p. 103, April 2, 1866]

File map showing route of Sioux City and St. Paul Rail Road Company.—[L. 1866, p. 143, April 3, 1866]

Receive report of Commissioners to locate permanently Institution for Deaf and Dumb at Council Bluffs.—[L. 1866, p. 147, April 3, 1866]

Receive, from clerks of boards of supervisors, notice of vacancy in office of State Senator or Representative.—[L. 1866, p. 149, April 3, 1866]

Receive from clerks of county supervisors data concerning deceased soldiers in the late war, and communicate same to United States Quartermaster's Department for erection of head-blocks.—[L. 1868, p. 38, March 14, 1868]

File certificate of result of vote for and against amendments of 1868.—[L. 1868, p. 94, April 2, 1868]

File acceptance of certain grant by Iowa Falls and Sioux City Railroad Company.—[L. 1868, p. 167, April 7, 1868]

Receive from State Geologist report of Geological Survey of the State and annual report of finances; said reports to be laid before General Assembly.—[L. 1868, p. 260, April 8, 1868]

Receive report of Commissioners to revise statutes.—[L. 1870, p. 76, April 7, 1870]

Receive biennial report of Iowa Hospitals for Insane at Mount Pleasant and Independence.—[L. 1870, p. 114, April 12, 1870]

Receive, on or before December 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly, report of State Agricultural College and Farm.—[L. 1870, p. 184, April 14, 1870]

File certificates of votes cast for and against a Constitutional Convention.—[L. 1870, p. 214, April 16, 1870]

Receive, before August 1, 1872, report of commission to be appointed by him to examine claims concerning Des Moines River lands.—[L. 1872 (private), p. 8, January 31, 1872]

Receive annual report of Secretary of State Horticultural Society.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 28, April 6, 1872]

Receive annual report of Visiting Committee for Hospitals for the Insane.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 96, April 23, 1872]

Receive report of State Librarian five days before the adjournment of each session of the General Assembly showing number of books taken out. Receive catalogue of State Library and cause same to be published. Require from State Librarian at any time, report of missing books, etc.—[L. 1872 (public), pp. 99, 100, April 23, 1872]

Receive, on or before December 15, annually, report of Board of Curators of State Historical Society.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 114, April 23, 1872]

Report to "next General Assembly" statistics concerning transportation.—[L. 1873 (adjourned session), p. 25, February 20, 1873]

Receive from Secretary before each regular session of the General Assembly an abstract for each year of the criminal returns received from clerks of the district courts.—[Code of 1873, p. 11]

Receive, on or before November 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly, detailed reports

from Auditor, Treasurer, Register of State Land Office, Superintendent of Public Instruction, and all regents, trustees, principals, directors, inspectors and wardens of any charitable school, university or asylum, or proper officer of other institution, except the Trustees of the Iowa State Agricultural College and Farm; and cause same to be printed.—[Code of 1873, pp. 22, 23]

Receive notice from county auditors, of vacancies in office of State Senator or Representative.—[Code of 1873, p. 130]

Receive annual report of State Agricultural Society.—[Code of 1873, p. 190]

Receive report of Secretary of Agricultural College and Farm on or before December 1, preceding each regular meeting of the General Assembly.—[Code of 1873, p. 300]

Receive for the General Assembly report of Fish Commissioners.—[L. 1874 (public), p. 38, March 19, 1874]

Receive, in January, annually, statement from railroad corporations operating in the State showing receipts for preceding year.—[L. 1874 (public), p. 87, March 23, 1874]

Receive report on or before June 1, 1874, from Commissioners to arrange for relief of sufferers from grasshopper raid.—[L. 1874 (private), p. 12, February 26, 1874]

Receive, on or before the first day of November preceding each regular session of the General Assembly, reports from Boards of Trustees of all institutions except the Agricultural College and Hospitals for the Insane, also reports from Wardens of Penitentiaries, Committees to visit Hospitals for the Insane, Board of Fish Commissioners, Board of Curators of the State Historical Society, Register of Land Office, and Adjutant General.—[L. 1876, p. 154, March 17, 1876]

Receive annual report of Board of Railroad Commissioners.—[L. 1878, p. 69, March 23, 1878]

Receive records in cases where death sentence is rendered. Receive report of executing officer.—[L. 1878, pp. 151, 153, March 26, 1878]

Receive and have printed, report from Commissioners to investigate the management of the Penitentiary at Fort Madison.—[L. 1878, p. 174, March 26, 1878]

Receive, on or before August 15 preceding each regular session of the General Assembly, and cause to be printed, reports of Adjutant General, Superintendent of Public Instruction, State Librarian, Wardens of the Penitentiaries, the Visiting Committee to the Hospitals for the Insane, Fish Commissioner, Superintendent of the Weather Service, State Board of Health, Commissioner of Pharmacy, State Mine Inspector, State Historical Society, and Boards of all State institutions except the State Agricultural College and Farm.—[L. 1882, p. 170, April 5, 1882]

Certify to the Secretary of the Interior certain lands granted to the State for aid in the construction of a railroad.—[L. 1884, p. 79, March 27, 1884]

Receive report of Commissioner of Labor Statistics on or before August 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1884, p. 134, April 3, 1884]

Receive, on or before June 30 of each year, report of State Veterinary Surgeon; also, from time to time, reports concerning necessary destruction of stock.—[L. 1884, pp. 203, 204, April 14, 1884]

File abstract of title of land purchased for use of State Agricultural Society.—[L. 1884, p. 216, April 14, 1884]

Receive annual report of State Dairy Commissioner.—[L. 1886, p. 55, March 27, 1886]

Receive report of State Mine Inspectors on or before August 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1886, p. 162, April 10, 1886]

Receive annual report of Board of Directors of State Normal School.—[L. 1888, p. 85, March 28, 1888]

Receive biennial reports in odd numbered years at the following times:

On or before August 15—Boards of Trustees of all State institutions except the Agricultural College and Farm.

On or before September 15—Fish Commissioner, Board of Health, Pharmacy Commission, Oil Inspector, Mine Inspectors, Visiting Committee of Hospitals for the Insane, Wardens of Penitentiaries, Board of Curators of State Historical Society.

On or before October 1—State Librarian, Commissioner of Labor Statistics, and report of Secretary of State pertaining to State Land Office.

On or before November 1—Auditor of State, Treasurer of State, Superintendent of Public Instruction, State University, and State Normal School

On or before December 1—Agricultural College and Farm, Adjutant General, and report of Secretary of State pertaining to criminal convictions.—[L. 1888, p. 114, April 7, 1888]

Receive annual report of State Inspectors of Boats.—[L. 1888, p. 144, April 12, 1888]

Receive annual report of Industrial School for Blind.—[L. 1890, p. 80, April 23, 1890]

Receive vouchers and report of Iowa Prisoners' Aid Association for money used in aid of discharged prisoners.—[L. 1890, p. 92, April 30, 1890]

Receive annual report of Secretary of Board of Commissioners of the Iowa Soldiers' and Sailors' Monument.—[L. 1892, p. 96, April 7, 1892]

Receive statement of Iowa Trans-Mississippi and International Exposition Commission at the end of their services.—[L. 1896, p. 158, April 17, 1896]

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR

Name

Lieutenant Governor

Legal Status

Constitution of 1857, Article IV

Date of Establishment

1857

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Single-headed.—[Constitution of 1857, Art. IV]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Elected by the voters of the State for term of two years.—[Constitution of 1857, Art. IV]

Elected at general election, 1859, and every second year thereafter.—[L. 1858, p. 404, March 23, 1858]

Incumbents

Oran Faville, 1858-1860
Nicholas J. Rusch, 1860-1862
John R. Needham, 1862-1864
Enoch W. Eastman, 1864-1866
Benjamin F. Gue, 1866-1868
John Scott, 1868-1870
Madison M. Walden, 1870-1871
Henry C. Bulis, 1871-1874
Joseph Dysart, 1874-1876
Joshua G. Newbold, 1876-1877
(Became Governor February 1, 1877)
Frank T. Campbell, 1878-1882
Orlando H. Manning, 1882-1885

(Resigned October 12, 1885, no successor elected for unexpired term)
John A. T. Hull, 1886-1890
Alfred N. Poyneer, 1890-1892
Samuel L. Bestow, 1892-1894
Warren S. Dungan, 1894-1896
Matt Parrott, 1896-1898
J. C. Milliman, 1898-1902
John Herriott, 1902-1907
Warren Garst, 1907-

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Take the office of Governor in case of his absence, removal, etc. Act as President of the Senate.—[Constitution of 1857, Art. IV]

Act as presiding officer of the Board of Education.—[Constitution of 1857, Art. IX]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Remarks

REGISTER OF STATE LAND OFFICE

[See above, Part II]

SECRETARY OF STATE

Name

Secretary of State

Legal Status

Constitution of 1857, Article IV, Section 22

Date of Establishment

1857

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Single-headed.—[Constitution of 1857, Art. IV]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Elected by the qualified electors for term of two years.—[Constitution of 1857, Art. IV, Sec. 22]

Chosen at the general election of 1858 and every two years thereafter.—[L. 1858, p. 404, March 23, 1858]

Incumbents

Elijah Sells, 1856-1863 [1]
James Wright, 1863-1867
Ed Wright, 1867-1873
Josiah T. Young, 1873-1879
John A. T. Hull, 1879-1885
Frank D. Jackson, 1885-1891
W. M. McFarland, 1891-1897
George L. Dobson, 1897-1901
William B. Martin, 1901-1907
William C. Hayward, 1907-

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Publish revision of laws as reported by Commissioners.—[L. 1858, p. 48, March 11, 1858]

[1] Continued in service from preceding period.

Direct work of improvement of the Capitol square, Des Moines.—[L. 1858, p. 253, March 22, 1858]

Act as member of State Census Board.—[L. 1858, p. 262, March 23, 1858]

Have care and control of real and personal property of the State, not appertaining to any separate office.—[L. 1858, p. 431, March 22, 1858]

Direct erection of building for storing of public documents, etc.—[L. 1860 (special), p. 119, April 3, 1860]

Distribute Revision of 1860.—[L. 1860 (special), p. 123, April 2, 1860]

Furnish the printer with copies of the acts and resolutions passed at each session. Countersign all commissions issued by the Governor. Provide seals for district courts and stationery and fuel for his office and for the General Assembly. Send to the different counties, newspapers or printed slips containing general laws passed at each session.—[Revision of 1860, p. 12]

Act as member of State Board of Canvassers.—[Revision of 1860, p. 85]

Act as clerk of court for contesting election of certain State officers.—[Revision of 1860, p. 94]

Appoint a deputy.—[Revision of 1860, p. 98]

Select printers to print advertisements of stray animals in counties.—[L. 1862, p. 113, April 5, 1862]

Prepare poll books and instructions for taking the vote of soldiers in the field.—[L. 1862 (extra session), p. 35, September 11, 1862]

Compile road laws of State and cause to be printed and distributed.—[L. 1864, p. 89, March 26, 1864]

Receive and distribute all public documents, including printed reports of committees published by either branch of the General Assembly.—[L. 1866, p. 164, February 3, 1866]

Notify notaries public of expiration of commissions.—[L. 1868, p. 301, April 7, 1868]

Cause to be published with laws of each session of General Assembly, list of commissioners appointed in the different States and Territories to administer oaths, take acknowledgements of deeds, etc.—[L. 1870, p. 45, March 30, 1870]

With assistance of Attorney General, compile and distribute road laws of the State.—[L. 1870, p. 87, April 11, 1870]

Cause proposed amendments to the Constitution to be published in newspapers for three months before election.—[L. 1870, p. 231, April 16, 1870] [L. 1872 (private), p. 128, March 29, 1872]

Act as member of Board of Trustees of State Library.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 98, April 23, 1872]

Superintend printing and distribution of laws.—[Code of 1873, p. 6]

Act as member of the Executive Council.—[Code of 1873, p. 20]

Take charge of paper for public printing and stationery and supply proper persons with same, taking receipts therefor.—[Code of 1873, p. 22]

Ascertain concerning liens on certain land claimed by State Agricultural College, and take measures to secure such land for the State.—[L. 1874 (private), p. 6, February 17, 1874]

Compile road laws of State, supervise printing and distribute among counties.—[L. 1874 (private), p. 15, March 7, 1874]

Arrange for adjudication of title to certain school lands and report to next General Assembly.—[L. 1874 (private), p. 26, March 12, 1874]

Publish in two newspapers in each Congressional district for three months prior to election all propositions for amendment of Constitution passed by the General Assembly and referred to the next legislature.—[L. 1876, p. 99, March 15, 1876]

May administer oaths in certain cases.—[L. 1880, p. 53, March 19, 1880]

Have printed under the supervision of the Executive Council census returns of the State for 1880, and distribute the same.—[L. 1880, p. 139, March 26, 1880]

Compile, publish, and distribute road laws of the State.—[L. 1880, p. 173, March 26, 1880]

After first Monday in January, 1883, perform all duties heretofore required of Register of State Land Office.—[L. 1880, p. 204, March 30, 1880]

Issue patents to State University lands where certificates of purchase have been lost or destroyed.—[L. 1886, p. 219, April 13, 1886]

Act as clerk of court to try contested election for Presidential electors.—[L. 1888, p. 71, April 13, 1888]

Inquire into any pool, trust, combination or conspiracy among corporations in the State and file statement of facts with Attorney General.—[L. 1890, p. 43, May 6, 1890]

Together with Auditor and Attorney General, settle questions arising concerning nominations for offices of State or divisions larger than one county.—[L. 1892, p. 50, April 2, 1892]

Compile and publish annually the Iowa Official Register.—[L. 1892, p. 89, March 26, 1892]

Cause to be printed and distributed proceedings of the fourth re-union of the Pioneer Law Makers Association of Iowa.—[L. 1894, p. 114, April 24, 1894]

Cause proposed amendment of the Constitution to be published for three months previous to the election of members for the next General Assembly.—[L. 1896, p. 220]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Receive and file copies of certificates of formation of branches of State Bank.—[L. 1858, p. 134, March 20, 1858]

Receive and file copies of certificates of banking corporations.—[L. 1858, p. 218, March 22, 1858]

Receive and file in office certificates of all incorporations of societies for benevolent, charitable, scientific, religious or missionary purposes.—[L. 1858, p. 254, March 22, 1858]

File and preserve abstracts of census returns received from clerks of district courts, and cause an abstract thereof to be recorded in a book prepared for the purpose, and published as Census Board may direct. Keep journal of acts of Census Board.—[L. 1858, pp. 261, 262, 263, March 23, 1858]

Receive and file certificate of votes for and against the laws regulating the banking business in Iowa.—[L. 1858, p. 286, March 23, 1858]

Receive and file in his office, petitions, plats, and all other papers submitted to him relative to the incorporations of towns and cities.—[L. 1858, pp. 345, 350, 351, March 23, 1858]

Assist in classifying cities and towns, and make report to General Assembly.—[L. 1858, p. 363, March 23, 1858]

Receive acceptance by Des Moines Navigation and Rail Road Company of contracts with State.—[L. 1858, p. 429, March 22, 1858]

File in office transcribed and certified copies of journals of the two houses of the General Assembly.—[L. 1860 (special), p. 51, March 29, 1860]

Transfer to Register of State Land Office all records relating to original titles to lots in Iowa City, etc.—[L. 1860 (special), p. 62, March 30, 1860]

Keep all acts and resolutions of the Territorial and State legislatures, the enrolled copy of the Constitution of the State, all official bonds of officers approved by the Governor, except bond of Secretary, and all books, records, etc., which now or hereafter may be deposited to be kept in his office. Register all commissions issued

by the Governor in a book kept for the purpose. Report to the General Assembly at each regular session (and whenever required) an abstract of the criminal returns received from the clerks of the district courts. —[Revision of 1860, p. 12]

Receive copy of each job of State printing with account therefor. Keep State paper receipt book for papers issued to the State Printer.—[Revision of 1860, pp. 27, 28]

File certificates of notaries public and keep a book containing names of all notaries public hereafter qualified. —[Revision of 1860, p. 34]

Receive from county judges annually and record in a suitable book, names, offices, and terms, of county officers.—[Revision of 1860, p. 47 (passed January 29, 1857)]

Keep an election book in which to record abstract of result of general elections; also file abstracts in his office.—[Revision of 1860, p. 85]

Report to the President of the United States on or before the first Monday in January following the taking of each State census, the aggregate number of the military force of the State.—[Revision of 1860, p. 162]

File in office and record in a book kept for the purpose, copy of articles of incorporation of all corporations for the construction of any work of internal improvement. —[Revision of 1860, p. 196]

Receive report from officer having the execution of a warrant for the pardon or reprieve of a convict, the commutation of a sentence, or the remission of a fine or forfeiture.—[Revision of 1860, p. 852]

Receive from county clerks abstracts of votes cast at special elections for Representatives in Congress.—[L. 1862, p. 98, April 2, 1862]

Receive annual report of all railroad companies organized under the laws of State and present such report to the General Assembly.—[L. 1862, p. 185, April 8, 1862]

Receive poll book and all ballots cast by soldiers in the field.—[L. 1862 (extra session), p. 34, September 11, 1862]

File copies of articles of incorporation of public libraries. —[L. 1864, p. 29, February 29, 1864]

File statements from railroad companies concerning change of corporate name.—[L. 1864, p. 44, March 12, 1864]

File map of route of, and acceptance of grant to, Sioux City and St. Paul Railroad Company.—[L. 1866, pp. 143, 144, April 3, 1866]

Receive semi-annual reports of Chicago, Rock Island and Pacific Railroad Company until completion of road; also file acceptance by that company of provisions of act for construction of said road.—[L. 1868, p. 15, February 11, 1868]

Record classification of terms of office of Trustees of Iowa Reform School.—[L. 1868, p. 71, March 31, 1868]

File certificate of result of votes on amendment of 1868.—[L. 1868, p. 94, April 2, 1868]

Receive and file copies of records and charters of incorporation of towns and cities.—[L. 1868, p. 105, April 3, 1868]

File certain acceptances of grants to railroad companies. —[L. 1868, p. 167, April 7, 1868]

Transmit to Attorney General, annually, list of notaries public failing to renew commissions.—[L. 1868, p. 301, April 7, 1868]

Transmit to Secretary of each State and Territory, on or before July 10, 1870, list of Commissioners appointed to take acknowledgements, administer oaths, etc., together with certificates for same. Keep in his office record of all such appointments by Governor of Iowa and certificates of all Commissioners from other States and Territories.—[L. 1870, pp. 45, 46, March 30, 1870]

File acceptances of certain grants to railroad companies. —[L. 1870, p. 73, April 7, 1870]

File bids for work on new State Capitol.—[L. 1870, p. 130, April 13, 1870]

Render to Treasurer monthly account of fees and allowances charged and collected by him.—[L. 1870, p. 134, April 13, 1870]

File certificate of votes cast for and against Constitutional Convention.—[L. 1870, p. 214, April 16, 1870]

Receive and file articles of incorporation, by-laws, and names of officers of corporations organized for pecuniary profit.—[L. 1870, p. 218, April 16, 1870]

Report to Auditor, on or before November 15, annually, the number of printed copies of laws sold and on hand. —[Code of 1873, p. 7]

Report to the Governor before each regular session of the General Assembly an abstract for each year of the criminal returns received from clerks of the district courts.—[Code of 1873, p. 10]

Receive from county auditors abstracts of census returns to be filed in his office. An abstract of same to be recorded by him, in a book kept for the purpose, and published in such manner as the Executive Council may require. Keep a journal of all acts of the Executive Council.—[Code of 1873, p. 20]

Receive and record in book kept for the purpose, reports from county auditor concerning name, office, and term of office of county officers after each election.—[Code of 1873, p. 56]

Receive and file articles of incorporation of savings banks. —[L. 1874 (public), p. 48, March 21, 1874]

Receive report of Executive Council concerning Iowa exhibit at Centennial Celebration of 1876, and lay same before the General Assembly.—[L. 1876, p. 14, February 26, 1876]

File bond of McGregor and Missouri Railroad for performance of certain acts.—[L. 1876, p. 80, March 15, 1876]

File affidavits and certificates concerning publication

of propositions for amendment of Constitution in book prepared for the purpose and report to the succeeding General Assembly in regard to his actions. Record in the same book the result of submission of amendment to people as canvassed by the State Board of Canvassers.—[L. 1876, pp. 99, 100, March 15, 1876]

File certificate of votes cast for or against the proposition for the organization of the county of Grimes.—[L. 1876, p. 157, May 17, 1876]

File bond of the Chicago, Milwaukee, and St. Paul Railway Company accepting certain provisions.—[L. 1878, p. 20, February 27, 1878]

Keep a duplicate register book containing names, places of residence, and date of certificate of all registered pharmacists.—[L. 1880, p. 72, March 22, 1880]

Receive certificate of vote for changing boundaries of Polk, Boone, and Story Counties.—[L. 1880, p. 191, March 27, 1880]

Receive, on or after the first Monday in January, 1883, all papers, records, maps, and property from Register of State Land Office and have possession and control of same.—[L. 1880, p. 204, March 30, 1880]

Receive claims of creditors of Iowa Penitentiary at Fort Madison.—[L. 1884, p. 120, April 1, 1884]

File articles of incorporation of mutual benefit associations.—[L. 1886, p. 73, April 2, 1886]

Receive and file articles of incorporation of foreign corporations for pecuniary profit other than for carrying on mercantile or manufacturing business.—[L. 1886, p. 96, April 6, 1886]

Receive and file inventory of property of the State held or controlled by Commissioners to build Capitol.—[L. 1886, p. 121, April 8, 1886]

Make biennial report pertaining to Land Office to Governor on or before October 1, and concerning criminal convictions on or before December 1, in the odd numbered years.—[L. 1888, p. 114, April 7, 1888]

File certificates of nomination, nomination papers, and withdrawals of nomination for State officers and officers for divisions larger than one county and notify county auditors of same.—[L. 1892, pp. 49, 51, April 2, 1892]

File contracts for conditional sale, lease, or hire, of railroad and street-railway equipment and rolling stock, and record same in a book kept for the purpose.—[L. 1894, p. 39, April 24, 1894]

Remarks

Secretary charged with the distribution of laws, revisions, codes and other public documents.

STATE BINDER

[See above, Part II]

STATE DAIRY COMMISSIONER

Name

State Dairy Commissioner

Legal Status

Laws, 1886, p. 53, March 27, 1886

Date of Establishment

March 27, 1886

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Single-headed.—[L. 1886, p. 53, March 27, 1886]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the Governor with consent of Executive Council for term of two years, beginning May, 1886, etc.—[L. 1886, p. 53, March 27, 1886]

Incumbents

Henry D. Sherman, 1886-1890
Augustus C. Tupper, 1890-1894
William K. Boardman, 1894-1898
Levi S. Gates, 1898-1898
Byron P. Norton, 1898-1902
Herbert R. Wright, 1902-

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Secure enforcement of act to prevent deception in manufacture and sale of imitations of butter and cheese. Authorized to subpoena witnesses, compel attendance, administer oaths, and conduct examinations.—[L. 1886, p. 53, March 27, 1886]

Secure enforcement of provisions concerning the sale of

milk, etc. Issue permits to milk dealers in cities of over ten thousand inhabitants. Authorized to make inspection of milk offered for sale.—[L. 1892, p. 75, April 8, 1892]

Keep on hand a supply of standard Babcock test tubes or bottles for testing milk, and furnish same to persons and corporations desiring them.—[L. 1894, p. 56, April 24, 1894]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Make annual report to the Governor, said reports to be published with the reports of the State Agricultural Society.—[L. 1886, p. 53, March 27, 1886]

Keep a book in which shall be registered data concerning each dealer in milk.—[L. 1892, p. 75, April 8, 1892]

Remarks

STATE FISH COMMISSIONER

Name

State Fish Commissioners, 1874
State Fish Commissioner, 1876

Legal Status

Laws, 1874 (public), p. 38, March 19, 1874

Date of Establishment

March 19, 1874

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Three Commissioners.—[L. 1874 (public), p. 38, March 19, 1874]
One Commissioner.—[L. 1876, p. 56, March 10, 1876]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the Governor for term of two years.—[L. 1874 (public), p. 38, March 19, 1874]

Incumbents

Samuel B. Evans, 1874-1876
Benjamin F. Shaw, 1874-1882
Charles A. Haines, 1874-1876
A. W. Aldrich, 1882-1886
Edward D. Carlton, 1886-1890
H. K. Soper, 1890-1892
T. J. Griggs, 1892-1894
George E. Delevan, 1894-1901
George A. Lincoln, 1901-

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Forward the restoration of fish to the waters of the State.

Examine the various methods for passage of fish up, through, or over dams and direct and approve putting in of fishways. Enforce the provisions of the act relating to the fish interests of the State.—[L. 1874 (public), p. 38, March 19, 1874]

Distribute among the counties the fish now on hand and those hereafter hatched, at the State hatching house at Anamosa. Purchase for the State the land in Jones County upon which the State hatching house is located. May employ a person to assist as superintendent and secretary.—[L. 1876, p. 56, March 10, 1876]

Superintend the State hatching house at Anamosa.—[L. 1878, p. 74, March 23, 1878]

Assistant Fish Commissioner, appointed by the Governor, to establish and maintain a hatching house in Dickinson County.—[L. 1880, p. 151, March 26, 1880]

Fish Commissioner to transfer State Fish Hatchery from Jones County to Spirit Lake in Dickinson County making necessary purchase and sale of lands. Office of Assistant Fish Commissioner abolished.—[L. 1886, p. 181, April 10, 1886]

Erect a dam at Spirit Lake and Okoboji and make other improvements in the interests of the fisheries at said lakes. May remove fish by seine or other means from said lakes for the stocking of other waters.—[L. 1896, p. 121, April 17, 1896]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Report through the Governor to the next General Assembly concerning the result of their investigations together with information and suggestions.—[L. 1874 (public), p. 38, March 19, 1874]

Report, on or before November 15, annually, to the Executive Council.—[L. 1876, p. 56, March 10, 1876]

Report to the Governor on or before November 1, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1876, p. 154, March 17, 1876]

Make an itemized report on or before two years after

November 15, 1877, and every two years thereafter.—[L. 1878, p. 74, March 23, 1878]

Report to the Governor on or before August 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1882, p. 170, April 5, 1882]

Biennial report to the Governor to be made on or before September 15, in odd numbered years.—[L. 1888, p. 114, April 7, 1888]

Remarks

STATE INSPECTORS OF BOATS

Name

State Inspectors of Boats

Legal Status

Laws, 1888, p. 142, April 12, 1888

Date of Establishment

April 12, 1888

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

As many Inspectors as may be deemed necessary.—[L. 1888, p. 142, April 12, 1888]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the Governor.—[L. 1888, p. 142, April 12, 1888]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Inspect sail and steam boats, plying upon the inland waters of the State, and issue certificates for same. Also issue certificates to engineers and pilots.—[L. 1888, p. 142, April 12, 1888]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Report annually to the Governor.—[L. 1888, p. 142, April 12, 1888]

Remarks

STATE INSPECTOR OF OILS

Name

State Inspector of Oils

Legal Status

Laws, 1884, p. 192, April 14, 1884

Date of Establishment

April 14, 1884

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Single-headed.—[L. 1884, p. 192, April 14, 1884]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the Governor with consent of Senate for term of two years.—[L. 1884, p. 192, April 14, 1884]

Incumbents

B. W. Blanchard, 1884-1888
Charles Beardsley, 1888-1890
James J. Dunn, 1890-1894
L. S. Merchant, 1894-1894
Luther A. Brewer, 1894-1898

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Examine and test, personally or by deputies, all oil offered for sale and mark same as approved or rejected. Appoint deputy inspectors. Provide necessary apparatus for making tests.—[L. 1884, p. 192, April 14, 1884]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Keep record of all oil inspected by himself or by deputy inspectors. Make a report to Auditor for fiscal period

ending June 30, 1885, and every two years thereafter, showing record of all inspections. Said report to be laid before the General Assembly.—[L. 1884, p. 192, April 14, 1884]

Make biennial report to Governor on or before September 15 in odd numbered years.—[L. 1888, p. 114, April 7, 1888]

Transmit monthly accounts to Executive Council.—[L. 1892, p. 78, March 26, 1892]

Remarks

STATE MINE INSPECTOR

Name

State Mine Inspector, 1880
State Mine Inspectors, 1886

Legal Status

Laws, 1880, p. 196, March 30, 1880

Date of Establishment

March 30, 1880

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Single-headed.—[L. 1880, p. 196, March 30, 1880]
Three Inspectors.—[L. 1886, p. 161, April 10, 1886]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the Governor with advice and consent of Senate for term of two years.—[L. 1880, p. 196, March 30, 1880]

Appointed by the Governor with advice and consent of the Senate for term of two years.—[L. 1886, p. 161, April 10, 1886]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Examine and inspect mines of the State, and ascertain conditions as to ventilation and general security. Approve safety appliances. Cause map to be made of every mine. Keep an office in State House at Des Moines.—[L. 1880, p. 196, March 30, 1880]

Inspectors assigned to districts by Governor with powers

and duties of examination as before.—L. 1886, p. 161, April 10, 1886]

Inspectors also to keep residence and office in the district to which each is assigned.—[L. 1888, p. 74, April 12, 1888]

Procure standards from Superintendent of Weights and Measures, and enforce proper weighing of coal at the mines of the State.—[L. 1888, p. 77, April 12, 1888]

Take measures for enforcement of provisions concerning sale of oil for use in mines. [L. 1896, p. 94, March 19, 1896]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Keep in his office all records, papers, apparatus, etc. Receive copy of verdict and testimony from county coroner in case of death in mines. Make annual report on or before January 1, to the Governor. Make a record of all inspections.—[L. 1880, p. 196, March 30, 1880]

Inspector to report to the Governor on or before August 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1882, p. 170, April 5, 1882]

Inspectors to make report to Governor on or before August 15 preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1886, p. 161, April 10, 1886]

Biennial report to the Governor to be made on or before September 15, in odd numbered years.—[L. 1888, p. 114, April 7, 1888]

Remarks

Executive Council to appoint a Board of Examiners composed of two practical miners, two mine operators, and one mining engineer. Said board to meet biennially in the office at Des Moines, in the even numbered years; examine candidates for office of State Mine Inspector, and issue certificates of qualification. State Mine Inspector to be appointed by the Governor from among those holding such certificates.—[L. 1888, p. 74, April 12, 1888]

STATE PRINTER

[See above, Part II]

STATE VETERINARY SURGEON

Name

State Veterinary Surgeon

Legal Status

Laws, 1884, p. 202, April 14, 1884

Date of Establishment

April 14, 1884

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Single-headed.—[L. 1884, p. 202, April 14, 1884]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the Governor for a term of three years.—[L. 1884, p. 202, April 14, 1884]

Incumbents

Milliken Stalker, 1884-1896
James I. Gibson, 1896-1902
Paul O. Koto, 1902-

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Have general supervision of all contagious and infectious diseases among domestic animals within the State or passing through the State. Establish quarantine. Make rules for prevention and suppression of disease, with the concurrence of the State Board of Health, such rules to be approved by the Governor and Executive Council and published. Perform services throughout the State when demanded. May destroy stock under certain conditions. Act as an additional member of the State Board of Health.—[L. 1884, p. 202, April 14, 1884]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Report on or before June 30 of each year to the Governor. Report to the Governor concerning stock killed, etc.—[L. 1884, p. 202, April 14, 1884]

Make biennial report to Governor.—[L. 1888, p. 122, April 7, 1888]

Remarks

SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION

[See above, Part II]

SUPERINTENDENT OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

Name

Superintendent of Weights and Measures

Legal Status

Laws, 1862, p. 84, March 31, 1862

Date of Establishment

March 31, 1862

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

A member of the Board of Professors of the State University.—[L. 1862, p. 84, March 31, 1862]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the Governor to hold office during the pleasure of the Governor.—[L. 1862, p. 84, March 31, 1862]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Take charge of, and safely keep, the standards of weight and measure of the State. Have general supervision of the same, and furnish counties with means of adjustment, comparing the weights and measures in his possession with those of the counties at least once every ten years. May procure all necessary apparatus. Shall seal county and city standards furnished by him.—[L. 1862, p. 84, March 31, 1862]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Remarks

TREASURER OF STATE

Name

Treasurer of State

Legal Status

Constitution of 1857, Article IV, Section 22

Date of Establishment

1857

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Single-headed.—[Constitution of 1857, Art. IV, Sec. 22]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Elected by qualified electors for term of two years.—[Constitution of 1857, Art. IV, Sec. 22]

Elected at general election of 1858, and every second year thereafter.—[L. 1858, p. 404, March 23, 1858]

Incumbents

Martin L. Morris, 1852-1859 [1]
John W. Jones, 1859-1863
William H. Holmes, 1863-1867
Samuel E. Rankin, 1867-1873
William Christy, 1873-1877
George W. Bemis, 1877-1881
Edwin H. Conger, 1881-1885
Voltaire P. Twombly, 1885-1891
Byron A. Beeson, 1891-1895
John Herriott, 1895-1901
Gilbert S. Gilbertson, 1901-1907

[1] Continued in service from preceding period.

Willison W. Morrow, 1907-

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Act as member of State Census Board.—[L. 1858, p. 262, March 23, 1858]

Keep in his safe all moneys received by him as Treasurer until withdrawn upon warrant of Auditor.—[L. 1858, p. 329, March 23, 1858]

Appoint a deputy.—[Revision of 1860, p. 98]

Act as a member of Board of Agents to negotiate loan for War and Defense Fund. Keep money arising from War and Defense Fund as a separate fund in the State Treasury.—[L. 1861 (extra session), p. 18, May 28, 1861]

Redeem War and Defense Fund warrants out of general fund in the Treasury not otherwise appropriated.—[L. 1864, p. 68, March 22, 1864]

Close accounts with Federal Tax and War and Defense Fund.—[L. 1866, p. 60, March 27, 1866]

Provide iron shelving and other receptacles for papers and records in the vault of his office.—[L. 1868, p. 39, March 17, 1868]

Levy and collect tax of one percent on gross receipts of railroad companies and distribute portion of proceeds among counties. May seize and sell property to satisfy amount of assessment in case of failure of railroad companies to comply with law.—[L. 1868, p. 282, April 8, 1868]

Levy and collect tax on railroad companies and distribute certain proportion of proceeds among counties.—[L. 1870, p. 109, April 12, 1870]

Act as member of the Executive Council.—[Code of 1873, p. 20]

Invest certain moneys turned over by Trustees of State Agricultural College and Farm.—[Code of 1873, p. 302]

Designate banks as depositories for collection of checks,

drafts, etc., received on account of State dues.—[L. 1878, p. 50, March 20, 1878]

Account with Auditor in January, April, July, and October.—[L. 1878, p. 101, March 25, 1878]

Turn over to counties money retained from swamp land indemnities.—[L. 1878, p. 122, March 25, 1878]

May administer oaths in certain cases.—[L. 1880, p. 53, March 19, 1880]

Keep principal of endowment fund of State Agricultural College and Farm.—[L. 1884, p. 209, April 14, 1884]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Report on or before March 10, 1858, to the Superintendent of Public Instruction, interest received on school funds and not apportioned.—[L. 1858, p. 43, March 8, 1858]

Keep a book containing descriptive list of circulating notes and also of securities of banking corporations of the State. Keep in office, stock of all banking corporations of the State.—[L. 1858, p. 216, March 22, 1858]

Transfer all records, etc., relative to original titles to lots in Iowa City, to Register of State Land Office.—[L. 1860 (special), p. 62, March 30, 1860]

Keep an accurate account of receipts and disbursements at the Treasury in books kept for the purpose. Keep memoranda of warrants redeemed and those endorsed for non-payment for lack of funds. Certify concerning warrants each week to Auditor. Account with the Auditor on the first Monday in March, June, September, and November, annually. Report to the Governor before each session of the legislature.—[Revision of 1860, p. 17]

Keep separate account of funds received as State quota of Federal Tax.—[L. 1862, p. 19, March 10, 1862]

Receive on or before February 15, annually, sworn statement from railroad companies showing gross receipts and number of miles of railroad in each county.—[L. 1868, p. 281, April 8, 1868]

Receive monthly from Secretary, Auditor, and Register of State Land Office account of fees and allowances charged and collected by them.—[L. 1870, p. 134, April 13, 1870]

Transmit detailed report to the Governor on or before November 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[Code of 1873, p. 22]

File receipts from county treasurers for payment of remainder of swamp land indemnities.—[L. 1878, p. 122, March 25, 1878]

Make monthly reports to Secretary of Board of Trustees of State Agricultural College and Farm, concerning payments of principal and interest on endowment fund. —[L. 1884, p. 209, April 14, 1884]

Make biennial report to the Governor on or before November 1, in the odd numbered years.—[L. 1888, p. 114, April 7, 1888]

Remarks

PUBLIC INSTITUTIONS

HOSPITAL FOR THE INSANE AT CHEROKEE

Name

Additional Hospital for the Insane
Hospital for the Insane at Cherokee, 1896

Legal Status

Laws, 1894, p. 83, March 23, 1894

Date of Establishment

March 23, 1894

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Board of five Trustees appointed upon completion of buildings.—[L. 1894, p. 83, March 23, 1894]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the Governor upon notification from Board of Commissioners of completion of buildings, to serve until next session of the legislature.—[L. 1894, p. 83, March 23, 1894]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Duties of Board of Trustees to be same as provided for Trustees of other Hospitals for the Insane in the State.—[L. 1894, p. 83, March 23, 1894]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Same as provided for Trustees of other Hospitals for the Insane in the State.—[L. 1894, p. 83, March 23, 1894]

Remarks

Board of three Commissioners to be appointed by the Governor, with power to secure a site, procure plans and contract and direct construction of buildings. Board to appoint an architect to superintend construction and secretary to keep record of proceedings of Board and account of expenditures. Board to notify Governor upon completion of buildings. Location of institution to be determined by joint convention of legislature.—[L. 1894, p. 83, March 23, 1894]

Superintendents of the three existing hospitals made ex-officio members of Board of Commissioners above mentioned.—[L. 1894, p. 135, April 24, 1894]

HOSPITAL FOR THE INSANE AT CLARINDA

Name

Additional Hospital for the Insane
Iowa Hospital for the Insane at Clarinda, 1888

Legal Status

Laws, 1884, p. 220, April 21, 1884

Date of Establishment

April 21, 1884

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Board of five Trustees to be appointed upon completion of any of the buildings.—[L. 1884, p. 220, April 21, 1884]

Board of five Trustees one of whom may be a woman, and one a resident of Page County.—[L. 1888, p. 107, February 16, 1888]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Board of Trustees to be appointed by the Governor until the next session of the General Assembly—[L. 1884, p. 220, April 21, 1884]

Board of Trustees to be elected by the General Assembly for term of six years.—[L. 1888, p. 107, February 16, 1888]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Duties and powers to be the same as those of the Boards

of Trustees of the Hospitals at Mount Pleasant and Independence. Perform the duties and exercise the powers heretofore belonging to the Board of Commissioners.—[L. 1888, p. 107, February 16, 1888]

Authorized to employ superintendent and subordinate force necessary to fit up apartments and carry on the improvements and work on the farm.—[L. 1888, p. 152, April 11, 1888]

Superintendent to be ex officio member of Board of Commissioners to erect buildings, etc., for fourth Hospital for Insane (Cherokee).—[L. 1894, p. 135, April 24, 1894]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Report to Governor on or before August 15, in the odd numbered years.—[L. 1888, p. 114, April 7, 1888]

Remarks

Board of three Commissioners to be appointed by the Governor with consent of Executive Council to determine location, purchase site, and erect buildings. Said Commissioners to employ a superintendent of construction, and keep record of their own proceedings and expenditures.—[L. 1884, p. 220, April 21, 1884]

Board of Commissioners to make final report to the Governor on or before the first Wednesday in May, 1888, and their offices to be vacated when the Board of Trustees have qualified and entered upon their duties.—[L. 1888, p. 107, February 16, 1888]

HOSPITAL FOR THE INSANE AT INDEPENDENCE

Name

Additional Institution for the Insane

Iowa Hospital for the Insane at Independence, 1870

Legal Status

Laws, 1868, p. 133, April 6, 1868

Date of Establishment

April 6, 1868

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Board of Trustees consisting of seven persons together with the Governor who is a member ex officio.—[L. 1870, p. 112, April 12, 1870]

Board of Trustees to consist of five persons two of whom may be women.—[Code of 1873, p. 252]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the General Assembly for a term of six years.—[L. 1870, p. 112, April 12, 1870]

Appointed by the General Assembly for a term of four years.—[Code of 1873, p. 252]

Incumbents

[L. 1870, p. 113, April 12, 1870]

[L. 1872 (private), p. 131, April 18, 1872]

[L. 1873 (adjourned session), p. 23, February 13, 1873]

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Board of Trustees to have general management and control of the Hospital, and prescribe rules for its reg-

ulation. Appoint a superintendent and other officers. Hold annual and quarterly meetings at which times they shall inspect the Hospital. May hold property in trust for the institution. Superintendent to meet with Governor and Superintendent of Iowa Hospital for Insane at Mount Pleasant and arrange for admission of patients in the respective Hospitals; act as chief executive officer.—[L. 1870, p. 112, April 12, 1870]

Steward to make purchases, pay laborers, and have personal superintendence of the farm.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 138, April 25, 1872]

Superintendent may utilize labor of inmates of the institution.—[L. 1882, p. 58, March 13, 1882]

Trustees authorized to purchase additional land.—[L. 1884, p. 118, April 1, 1884] [L. 1888, p. 225, April 11, 1888]

Trustees to appoint a superintendent to direct the erection of a cottage for the accommodation of patients.—[L. 1884, p. 180, April 7, 1884]

Superintendent to be ex officio a member of Board of Commissioners to erect buildings, etc., for fourth Hospital for Insane (Cherokee).—[L. 1894, p. 135, April 24, 1894]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Board of Trustees to keep a record of their proceedings and at the annual meeting preceding the regular sessions of the General Assembly, make report to the Governor accompanied by reports of superintendent and treasurer. Superintendent to certify to Auditor quarterly, the amount due the Hospital from counties having patients chargeable thereto.—[L. 1870, p. 112, April 12, 1870]

Superintendent to report to Fourteenth General Assembly concerning salaries of officers of institution.—[L. 1872 (private), p. 123, February 21, 1872]

Board of Trustees to receive and examine vouchers of steward in open session at their quarterly meetings

and file one copy with the Auditor.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 138, April 25, 1872]

Transmit detailed report to the Governor on or before November 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[Code of 1873, p. 22]

Report to the Governor on or before August 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1882, p. 170, April 5, 1882]

Receive moneys and papers of Commissioners to erect buildings at Independence upon completion of their duties.—[L. 1884, p. 2, February 21, 1884]

Remarks

Board of Commissioners consisting of E. T. Morgan, Maturin L. Fisher, and Albert Clarke, named in law establishing institution, with power to locate and superintend erection of buildings at Independence.—[L. 1868, p. 133, April 6, 1868]

Governor added to Board of Commissioners for erection of buildings at Independence.—[L. 1870, p. 159, April 13, 1870]

Visiting Committee of three to be appointed by the Governor to visit the Hospitals for the Insane, receive complaints from inmates, examine witnesses and discharge attendants and employees for mistreatment. At least one member of the Committee to visit the Hospitals every month. Committee to report to the Governor annually.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 95, April 23, 1872]

Board of Commissioners to procure limestone from quarry at Anamosa.—[L. 1882, p. 58, March 13, 1882]

Visiting Committee to report to the Governor on or before August 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly in place of annual report.—[L. 1882, p. 170, April 5, 1882]

Board of Commissioners to complete work on building, make final report to General Assembly and turn over

moneys and papers to Board of Trustees.—[L. 1884, p. 2, February 21, 1884]

Biennial report of Visiting Committee to be made on or before September 15, in odd numbered years.—[L. 1888, p. 114, April 7, 1888]

HOSPITAL FOR THE INSANE AT MOUNT PLEASANT

[See above, Part II]

INDUSTRIAL HOME FOR THE BLIND
(Knoxville)

Name

Industrial Home for the Blind

Legal Status

Laws, 1890, p. 77, April 23, 1890

Date of Establishment

April 23, 1890

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Board of Commissioners to consist of five persons.—[L. 1890, p. 77, April 23, 1890]

Board of Trustees to consist of six persons, one of them to be a woman and one a resident of Marion County.—[L. 1892, p. 76, March 23, 1892]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Board of Commissioners to be appointed by the Governor.—[L. 1890, p. 77, April 23, 1890]

Board of Trustees elected by the General Assembly biennially for term of six years.—[L. 1892, p. 76, March 23, 1892]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Board of Commissioners to select location for Home and superintend construction, building, furnishing, equipping, etc., of Home and Shops. Employ architect and appoint one of their own number superintendent of

construction. Upon completion of buildings, to open the institution for admission of blind, and appoint superintendent and matron of the Home. Make and enforce rules and regulations for management and government of the Home and for purchase of material and manufacture and sale of goods.—[L. 1890, p. 77, April 23, 1890]

Board of Trustees to have control and management of Home and make rules and regulations for the same. Direct and order materials for manufacture and provide for marketing the product. Elect superintendent and matron and appoint from their own number an auditing board. Direct expenditure of appropriations. —[L. 1892, p. 76, March 23, 1892]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Board of Commissioners to keep a record of its own proceedings and make annual report to the Governor.—[L. 1890, p. 77, April 23, 1890]

Board of Trustees to keep a record of proceedings and make biennial report to Governor.—[L. 1892, p. 76, March 23, 1892]

Remarks

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS

Name

Iowa Reform School

Industrial Schools, 1884

Legal Status

Laws, 1868, p. 71, March 31, 1868

Date of Establishment

March 31, 1868

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Board of Trustees consisting of one person from each Congressional district.—[L. 1868, p. 71, March 31, 1868]

Board of Trustees to consist of five persons, no two being from the same Congressional district.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 133, April 24, 1872]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the General Assembly for term of six years.—[L. 1868, p. 71, March 31, 1868]

Incumbents

[L. 1868, p. 301, April 7, 1868]

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Take charge of the general interests of the institution. Choose a president, secretary, and treasurer from their own number. Appoint superintendent, steward, teachers, and other officers of the institution and prescribe their duties. Arrange for instruction of girls and boys under their charge. May bind out boys and girls.

One or more of the Trustees to visit the school monthly, when there are twenty or more in the institution. Make annual examination of the institution. Superintendent to have charge of the boys and girls and of all property of the institution. Trustees to lease property of White's Iowa Manual Labor Institute (Salem, Iowa), as temporary quarters, and immediately open school.—[L. 1868, p. 71, March 31, 1868]

Make permanent location for the institution and contract for erection of the necessary buildings. Organize a school for girls in the buildings where the boys are now kept.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 79, April 19, 1872]

Board of Trustees to employ some one to superintend the work of improvement of the buildings.—[L. 1876, p. 151, March 17, 1876]

Trustees to lease buildings and grounds for Girls' Department, and remove to said location. (See remarks). —[L. 1878, p. 92, March 25, 1878]

Trustees to take possession of property purchased at Mitchellville and remove Girls' Department to that place.—[L. 1880, p. 167, March 26, 1880]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Make report to the General Assembly at each regular session, together with full report of the Superintendent. Superintendent to keep account of receipts and expenditures and a register containing data concerning children.—[L. 1868, p. 71, March 31, 1868]

Board of Trustees to make itemized account, in next annual report, showing manner of expenditure of appropriation.—[L. 1870, p. 174, April 14, 1870]

Report to Fourteenth General Assembly concerning salaries of officers of institution.—[L. 1872 (private), p. 123, February 21, 1872]

Transmit detailed report to the Governor on or before November 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[Code of 1873, p. 22]

Report to Governor on or before November 1, preceding

each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1876, p. 154, March 17, 1876]

Superintendent of Girls' Department to make monthly statement to Auditor.—[L. 1882, p. 89, March 15, 1882]

Report to the Governor on or before August 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1882, p. 170, April 5, 1882]

Remarks

[Institution first located at Salem]

Permanently located at Eldora.—[Code of 1873, p. 306]

It was found impracticable to admit girls to the school prior to 1872. In 1873 the boys were removed to Eldora and a school for girls organized in the buildings thus vacated at Salem. In 1878 the Girls' Department was removed to Mount Pleasant and in 1880 removed to, and permanently located at Mitchellville.—[Biennial reports of Trustees]

INSTITUTION FOR FEEBLE MINDED CHILDREN

Name

Asylum for Feeble Minded Children
Institution for Feeble Minded Children, 1882

Legal Status

Laws, 1876, p. 145, March 17, 1876

Date of Establishment

March 17, 1876

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Board of Trustees to consist of three persons, one to be a resident of Mills County.—[L. 1876, p. 145, March 17, 1876]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Elected by General Assembly for term of two years.—[L. 1876, p. 145, March 17, 1876]

Elected by the General Assembly for a term of six years.—[L. 1880, p. 157, March 26, 1880]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Trustees to have supervision of the Asylum and its affairs and adopt regulations for the same. Trustees to appoint a superintendent to superintend, under direction of the Board, the care and training of the inmates and the management of the finances. Trustees to meet yearly at the Asylum. Superintendent to appoint

matron and steward, and necessary teachers and help. —[L. 1876, p. 145, March 17, 1876]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Trustees to make full report to General Assembly at each regular session thereof. Superintendent to make quarterly settlements with the Board of Trustees, and make a sworn statement monthly to the Auditor concerning the number of children in the Institution the preceding month.—[L. 1876, p. 145, March 17, 1876]

Report to the Governor on or before November 1, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1876, p. 154, March 17, 1876]

Superintendent to receive reports from county superintendents concerning children of feeble mental and physical condition. Send to county auditors and to State Auditor accounts for clothing and transportation furnished to inmates by the Institution.—[L. 1882, p. 41, March 10, 1882]

Report to the Governor on or before August 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1882, p. 170, April 5, 1882]

Remarks

Institution to be located at Glenwood and the buildings and property to be used, which heretofore were used by Iowa Soldiers' Orphans' Home at that place.—[L. 1876, p. 145, March 17, 1876]

IOWA COLLEGE FOR THE BLIND

[See above, Part II]

IOWA SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF

[See above, Part II]

IOWA SOLDIERS' HOME
(Marshalltown)

Name

Iowa Soldiers' Home

Legal Status

Laws, 1886, p. 61, March 31, 1886

Date of Establishment

March 31, 1886

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Board of Commissioners to consist of six persons.—[L. 1886, p. 61, March 31, 1886]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the Governor with consent of Senate.—[L. 1886, p. 61, March 31, 1886]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Commissioners to have general supervision and government of the Home, adopt rules and regulations. Commissioners to procure plans, receive bids, and contract for erection of buildings. Appoint superintendent of construction, and from their own number a building committee to inspect buildings during construction. Commissioners to meet quarterly. Appoint a commandant to have charge of the Home, said officer to nominate the subordinate officers subject to the action

of the Board of Commissioners.—[L. 1886, p. 61, March 31, 1886]

Commissioners to provide for the erection of ten cottages.—[L. 1892, p. 126, April 9, 1892]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Copy of contract for erection of buildings to be deposited in office of Secretary of State. Commissioners to make full report to each session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1886, p. 61, March 31, 1886]

Remarks

Home to be located by the Twenty-first General Assembly in joint session.—[L. 1886, p. 61, March 31, 1886]

Governor to appoint a commission, consisting of one member from each Congressional district, to locate the Iowa Soldiers' Home.—[L. 1886, p. 148, April 10, 1886]

IOWA SOLDIERS' ORPHANS' HOME

Name

Iowa Soldiers' Orphans' Home

Legal Status

Laws, 1866, p. 83, March 31, 1866

Date of Establishment

March 31, 1866

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Board of Trustees consisting of one person from each Congressional district and one from the State at large. —[L. 1866, p. 83, March 31, 1866]

Board of Trustees to consist of "one person from each of the respective counties wherein said Homes are located and one from the State at large."—[L. 1872 (public), p. 77, April 19, 1872]

Board of Trustees to consist of three persons from the State at large.—[L. 1876, p. 76, March 15, 1876]

Board of Trustees to consist of three persons, one of whom shall be a woman, one of whom shall be a resident of Scott County and no two of whom shall be residents of the same Congressional district.—[L. 1888, p. 107, April 9, 1888]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the General Assembly for term of two years.—[L. 1866, p. 83, March 31, 1866]

Appointed by the General Assembly for term of two years.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 77, April 19, 1872]

Appointed by the General Assembly for term of six years. —[L. 1888, p. 107, April 9, 1888]

Incumbents

[L. 1866, p. 178]

[L. 1872 (private), p. 134, April 22, 1872]

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Trustees to govern and manage the Home and enact rules for its regulation.—[L. 1866, p. 83, March 31, 1866]

Trustes to admit destitute children in certain cases to Home at Davenport. Provide for regular employment and education of all children in the Home.—[L. 1876, p. 76, March 15, 1876]

Trustees to deliver buildings and grounds of Home at Cedar Falls to Board of Directors of State Normal School and transfer inmates to Davenport.—[L. 1876, p. 119, March 17, 1876]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Trustees to make full report of disbursements and of condition of Home to General Assembly at each regular session.—[L. 1866, p. 83, March 31, 1866]

Report to Fourteenth General Assembly concerning salaries of officers of institution.—[L. 1872 (private), p. 123, February 21, 1872]

Transmit detailed report to the Governor on or before November 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[Code of 1873, p. 22]

Report to the Governor on or before November 1, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1876, p. 154, March 17, 1876]

Report to the Governor on or before August 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1882, p. 170, April 5, 1882]

Remarks

Made a State institution with above organization upon condition that the incorporation already existing trans-

fer all property to the Board of Trustees provided for in the law of March 31, 1866.—[L. 1866, p. 83, March 31, 1866]

[For some years the institution consisted of three branches, located at Davenport, Cedar Falls, and Glenwood]

Soldiers' orphans now at other State homes to be removed to Home at Davenport.—[L. 1876, p. 76, March 15, 1876]

PENITENTIARY AT ANAMOSA

Name

Additional Penitentiary (Anamosa)
Penitentiary at Anamosa, 1884

Legal Status

Laws, 1872 (public), p. 49, April 12, 1872

Date of Establishment

April 12, 1872

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Board of Commissioners to consist of three persons.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 49, April 12, 1872]
Warden.—[L. 1876, p. 32, March 4, 1876]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Members of the Board chosen by the General Assembly.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 49, April 12, 1872]
Warden to be elected by the General Assembly for term of two years.—[L. 1876, p. 32, March 4, 1876]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Procure land for buildings and a quarry at or near Anamosa. Procure plans and specifications and erect buildings. Appoint a superintendent to employ men, purchase material and superintend work on the building. Receive transfer of convicts from Penitentiary at Fort Madison. Appoint a Warden to guard and care for subsistence of convicts and cause them to

labor in the erection of the building. Warden to have same duties as far as practicable under the direction of the Board, as the Warden of the Penitentiary at Fort Madison.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 49, April 12, 1872]

Warden to appoint clerk, physician, and other officers of the institution. Under direction or with approval of Executive Council, have charge of erection of buildings, purchase building materials and appoint a superintendent to superintend the work. Warden to be governed by provisions of law in regard to the Penitentiary at Fort Madison as far as they do not conflict with this act, provided, he shall not appoint a deputy.—[L. 1876, p. 32, March 4, 1876]

Warden may employ guards.—[L. 1878, p. 134, March 25, 1878]

Warden to expend one-half of appropriation for Iowa Prisoners' Aid Association.—[L. 1884, p. 104, March 29, 1884] [L. 1886, p. 156, April 10, 1886]

Warden to employ a matron for the female department. Warden authorized to purchase and sell certain real property.—[L. 1884, p. 199, April 14, 1884]

Warden to have control and management of department for criminal insane and appoint assistant deputy.—[L. 1888, p. 88, April 10, 1888]

Warden to have refuse stone broken up by convicts for use in macadamizing and paving.—[L. 1894, p. 33, April 24, 1894]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Warden to keep accurate account with each convict showing work done, for purpose of recommending commutation of sentence.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 49, April 12, 1872]

Report to Fourteenth General Assembly concerning salaries of officers, etc.—[L. 1872 (private), p. 123, February 21, 1872]

Transmit detailed report to the Governor on or before

November 15, preceding each regular sessoin of the General Assembly.—[Code of 1873, p. 22]

Clerk to keep account of expenditures on account of work on buildings.—[L. 1876, p. 32, March 4, 1876]

Warden to report to Governor on or before November 1, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly. —[L. 1876, p. 154, March 17, 1876]

Warden to keep record of infraction of rules by prisoners. —[L. 1878, p. 172, March 26, 1878]

Warden to report to the Governor on or before August 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1882, p. 170, April 5, 1882]

Account of female convict labor together with account of business under her charge to be kept by matron.—[L. 1884, p. 199, April 14, 1884]

Biennial report to be made on or before September 15, in odd numbered years.—[L. 1888, p. 114, April 7, 1888]

Remarks

Governor to appoint a committee to examine the Penitentiaries and report to the next General Assembly.—[L. 1873 (adjourned session), p. 23, February 13, 1873]

Term of office of present Commissioners and Warden to terminate on April 1, 1876.—[L. 1876, p. 32, March 4, 1876]

Executive Council to appoint a superintendent to direct work on buildings.—[L. 1878, p. 128, March 25, 1878]

PENITENTIARY AT FORT MADISON

[See above, Part I]

STATE AGRICULTURAL COLLEGE AND FARM

Name

State Agricultural College and Farm

Legal Status

Laws, 1858, p. 173, March 22, 1858

Date of Establishment

March 22, 1858

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Board of Trustees to consist of Governor and the President of the State Agricultural Society ex officio, and eleven other Trustees. President of the College to be president of the Board. A secretary and a treasurer to be elected from their own number.—[L. 1858, p. 173, March 22, 1858]

Board of Trustees to consist of the Governor, President of the State Agricultural College and Farm, and one member from each judicial district.—[L. 1866, p. 41, March 24, 1866]

Board of Trustees to consist of five persons no two of whom shall be from the same Congressional district. —[Code of 1873, p. 299]

Board of Trustees to consist of one person from each Congressional district of the State.—[L. 1884, p. 84, March 28, 1884]

Manner of Appointment or Election

First board named in law establishing institution. Vacancies to be filled every two years by the General

Assembly from list of nominations submitted one from each county agricultural society in the State, arranging if possible one Trustee for every judicial district.—[L. 1858, p. 173, March 22, 1858]

Governor and President of the Agricultural College members ex officio. Remaining members to be elected by the General Assembly.—[L. 1866, p. 41, March 24, 1866]

Trustees elected by the General Assembly.—[Code of 1873, p. 299]

Elected by each General Assembly for a term of six years. Present members to continue until terms expire.—[L. 1884, p. 84, March 28, 1884]

Incumbents

[L. 1858, p. 179, March 22, 1858]
[L. 1860 (special), p. 130, April 2, 1860]
[L. 1862, p. 252, April 8, 1862]
[L. 1884, p. 241, April 7, 1884]

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Elect president, establish professorships, and carry on the management of the college and farm. Purchase land and erect buildings. Secretary of the Board to attend to correspondence, preserve all documents, encourage agricultural societies, etc.—[L. 1858, p. 173, March 22, 1858]

Approve selections of lands for benefit of the Agricultural College submitted by Governor.—[L. 1862 (extra session), p. 25, September 11, 1862]

Executive committee of Board of Trustees to make contracts and supervise erection of permanent building.—[L. 1864, p. 69, March 22, 1864]

Board of Trustees to dispose of lands granted to the Agricultural College. Secretary of Board to report to the Register of the State Land Office, concerning lands sold.—[L. 1864, p. 148, March 29, 1864]

Board of Trustees to appoint a superintendent of the

Agricultural College and Farm, to act as secretary of the Board.—[L. 1864, p. 154, April 5, 1864]

Trustees to appoint a building committee and a superintendent of the building to supervise erection of a college building.—[L. 1866, p. 120, April 2, 1866]

Board of Trustees to have management and control of property of the institution, adopt regulations, arrange courses, grant diplomas, and direct expenditure of appropriations. Board of Trustees to appoint chairman from their own number, a president of the College and Farm, a secretary, treasurer, teachers, and other officers. Board of Trustees to meet annually at the Agricultural College. May lease lands. President and secretary of institution to compose a board of audit. President to control and manage affairs of institution subject to the Board.—[Code of 1873, p. 299]

Trustees authorized to sell or lease Agricultural College lands.—[L. 1884, p. 80, March 27, 1884]

Trustees to have charge of investment and management of the endowment fund of the College, derived from lands granted by the United States, and to loan same under certain rules. Trustees to appoint a financial agent to receive applications and negotiate loans.—[L. 1884, p. 207, April 14, 1884]

Financial agent to take charge of certain fiscal duties upon the direction of the Board of Trustees.—[L. 1888, p. 81, April 12, 1888]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Secretary to keep record of proceeding of Board of Trustees and all transactions of College and Farm. Keep all papers, accounts, etc., filed in this office by county and State societies. Collect and file agricultural statistics of each organized county. Secretary to report to General Assembly at every session, and to the Governor on the first of February in every year when legislature is not in session.—[L. 1858, p. 173, March 22, 1858]

Executive committee of Board of Trustees to make detailed report of expenditures for erection of a permanent building, to the next General Assembly; also file vouchers for such expenditures in office of Auditor.—[L. 1864, p. 69, March 22, 1864]

Superintendent to keep record of proceedings of Board of Trustees, also account of all receipts and expenditures connected with the institution. Superintendent to report to Board of Trustees concerning his transactions annually at their January meeting and oftener when required. Trustees to receive on January 1, 1865, books, papers, documents, seeds, and other property belonging to the office of secretary of the Agricultural College.—[L. 1864, p. 154, April 5, 1864]

Building committee and superintendent appointed to supervise erection of a college building to keep a record of proceedings and expenses. Board of Trustees to report in detail to next General Assembly concerning progress of the work on the building, expenses, etc.—[L. 1866, p. 120, April 2, 1866]

Board of Trustees to incorporate into next biennial report, a tabular statement showing facts concerning lands leased or sold.—[L. 1868, p. 295, April 6, 1868]

Board of Trustees to report to next General Assembly full account of expenditure of appropriation.—[L. 1870, p. 156, April 13, 1870]

File biennial report in office of Governor not later than December 15, preceding the regular meeting of the General Assembly.—[L. 1870, p. 183, April 14, 1870]

Board of Trustees to make detailed report of expenditure of appropriations to next General Assembly.—[L. 1872 (private), p. 68, April 17, 1872]

President of Agricultural College to report to Fourteenth General Assembly concerning salaries of officers of institution.—[L. 1872 (private), p. 123, February 21, 1872]

Secretary to keep documents and a record of the pro-

ceedings of the Board of Trustees and conduct their official correspondence, also keep account with treasurer. Secretary to make the biennial report of the Board to the General Assembly which shall be filed with the Governor on or before December 1, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly. Treasurer to keep all notes, contracts, etc., and keep an account of all receipts and expenditures. President to report to Board of Trustees at their annual meeting.—[Code of 1873, p. 299]

Secretary of Board of Trustees to keep an abstract of loans of endowment fund. Secretary of Board of Trustees to report semi-annually to Executive Council and to the Board at every meeting. Receive monthly reports of State Treasurer concerning payments of principal and interest.—[L. 1884, p. 207, April 14, 1884]

Biennial report to the Governor to be made on or before December 1, in the odd numbered years.—[L. 1888, p. 114, April 7, 1888]

Remarks

Office of secretary to be at the Capital of the State.—[L. 1858, p. 173, March 22, 1858]

Term of secretary of Agricultural College to expire January 1, 1865.—[L. 1864, p. 154, April 5, 1864]

President and secretary to have offices at the College.——[Code of 1873, p. 299]

Joint committee from General Assembly appointed to investigate charges against the State Agricultural College and Farm, and make complete report to the Fifteenth General Assembly. Evidence and report to be printed.—[L. 1874 (private), p. 76, February 2, 1874]

STATE AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY

[See above, Part II]

STATE BANK

Name

State Bank

Legal Status

Laws, 1858, p. 125, March 20, 1858

Date of Establishment

March 20, 1858.—[L. 1858, p. 125]

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Three Directors on the part of the State, and one Director chosen by each branch.—[L. 1858, pp. 125, 150, March 20, 1858]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Three Directors on the part of the State named in law incorporating State Bank. Other Directors elected, one by each branch bank.—[L. 1858, pp. 125, 150, March 20, 1858]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Visit and examine branch banks. Furnish branches with notes for circulation. Make rules for inter-regulation of branches. Appoint receivers for insolvent branches. May appoint an executive committee.—[L. 1858, pp. 126, 130, March 20, 1858]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Keep a record of proceedings of the Bank. Keep all papers, books, accounts, etc., at office in Iowa City.

Publish in newspapers each month consolidated abstract of monthly reports of all branches. Record above consolidated abstract in books. Keep record of numbering and countersigning of notes issued to branches. Copies of certificates of formation of branches filed with State Bank, and with Secretary of State.—[L. 1858, pp. 125, 126, 127, 134, March 20, 1858]

Remarks

Office to be kept at Iowa City.—[L. 1858, p. 125, March 20, 1858]

Board of ten Bank Commissioners named in the law for the purpose of preliminary organization of State Bank. Required to meet within thirty days after adoption of the act, examine each branch transmitting certificates, reports, etc., and pass upon certificates of formation. Board of Commissioners required to report to Governor when five or more branches are lawfully entitled to commence business and notify branches to appoint Directors for State Bank. Keep record of all official proceedings and deliver to Directors of State Bank when organized. Preserve copy of certificates of formation of branches until organization of State Bank.—[L. 1858, pp. 125-152, March 20, 1858]

STATE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY

[See above, Part II]

STATE HISTORICAL SOCIETY OF IOWA

Name

State Historical Society of Iowa

Legal Status

Laws, 1856-57, p. 337, January 28, 1857

Date of Establishment

January 28, 1857

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

[Affairs in charge of officers provided for by Society]

Board of Curators to consist of eighteen persons.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 113, April 23, 1872]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Nine Curators appointed by the Governor and nine elected by the Society. Curators to serve for term of two years.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 113, April 23, 1872]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Collect library, secure facts concerning early history, publish and bind collections, etc.—[L. 1856-57, p. 337, January 28, 1857]

Board of Curators to choose outside of their own number, a corresponding secretary, recording secretary, treasurer, and librarian. Board of Curators to choose a president from their own number.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 113, April 23, 1872]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Executive committee of Society to keep accurate account of expenditure of appropriation and transmit to Governor in December of each year in which the legislature shall meet, to be laid by him before the legislature. —[L. 1856-57, p. 337, January 28, 1857]

Board of Curators to keep an accurate account of all their doings and of the receipts and expenditures of the Society. Board of Curators to report annually to the Governor on or before December 15.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 113, April 23, 1872]

Board of Curators to report to Governor on or before November 1, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1876, p. 154, March 17, 1876]

Report to the Governor on or before August 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1882, p. 170, April 5, 1882]

Biennial report to Governor to be made on or before September 15, in odd numbered years.—[L. 1888, p. 114, April 7, 1888]

Remarks

STATE HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY

Name

State Horticultural Society

Legal Status

Laws, 1872 (public), p. 28, April 6, 1872

Date of Establishment

April 6, 1872

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Board of Directors to consist of a president, vice president, secretary, treasurer, and ten directors.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 28, April 6, 1872. See also L. 1856-57, p. 297, January 28, 1857]

Board to consist of a president, vice president, secretary and treasurer, and five other directors.—[Code of 1873, pp. 190, 192]

Officers to consist of president, vice president, secretary, treasurer, and librarian. Board of directors not to exceed twelve in number.—[L. 1890, p. 70, May 3, 1890]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Elected by the Society at its annual meeting, for term of two years.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 28, April 6, 1872. See also L. 1856-57, p. 297, January 28, 1857]

Officers to be elected by the Society for one year. Directors to be elected by the Society for term of two years.—[L. 1890, p. 70, May 3, 1890]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Society to encourage the organization of district and county societies, give them representation in the State society, and further the fruit-growing and tree-growing interests of the State.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 28, April 6, 1872]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Secretary of the Society to report to the Governor annually, such report to be published by the State under the supervision of the Society.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 28, April 6, 1872]

Proceedings of Iowa Academy of Sciences to be included in annual report of Secretary of State Horticultural Society. (See remarks.)—[L. 1892, p. 88, March 22, 1892]

Remarks

Provision was made by joint resolution for room to be assigned to the Society in the new capitol building.—[L. 1880, p. 213, March 5, 1880]

Proceedings of Iowa Academy of Sciences hereafter to be printed in separate form by the State under supervision of the Iowa Academy of Sciences, instead of being included in report of Secretary of State Horticultural Society.—[L. 1894, p. 88, February 16, 1894]

STATE LIBRARY

[See above, Part II]

STATE NORMAL SCHOOL

Name

State Normal School

Legal Status

Laws, 1876, p. 118, March 17, 1876

Date of Establishment

March 17, 1876

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Board of Directors to consist of six members.—[L. 1876, p. 118, March 17, 1876]

Superintendent of Public Instruction to be ex officio member and president of the Board of Directors.—[L. 1888, p. 85, March 28, 1888]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Elected by the General Assembly for term of six years, no two members to be from the same county.—[L. 1876, p. 118, March 17, 1876]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Choose president and vice president of Board from their own number and a secretary and a treasurer from outside. Have management and control of the School and establish rules therefor. Control all property and direct expenditure of all moneys. Adapt buildings used by Soldiers' Orphans' Home at Cedar Falls for purposes of the School and arrange for admission of pupils. Employ teachers and employees. Treasurer to

have charge of funds.—[L. 1876, p. 118, March 17, 1876]

Trustees to lease portions of the grounds to persons for the erection of boarding houses and residences for the teachers.—[L. 1884, p. 123, April 1, 1884]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Make report at the end of each school year to the Superintendent of Public Instruction to be embodied by him in his report to the General Assembly.—[L. 1876, p. 118, March 17, 1876]

Report to the Governor on or before August 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1882, p. 170, April 5, 1882]

Annual report to be made to the Governor instead of the Superintendent of Public Instruction.—[L. 1888, p. 85, March 28, 1888]

Report biennially to the Governor on or before November 1, of the odd numbered years.—[L. 1888, p. 114, April 7, 1888]

Remarks

STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA

[See above, Part II]

BOARDS COMMISSIONS AGENTS AND MISCELLANEOUS

AGENT TO NEGOTIATE LOAN FOR CURRENT EXPENSES, ETC.

Name

Agent to negotiate loan.

Legal Status

Laws, 1858, p. 7, February 8, 1858

Date of Establishment

February 8, 1858

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Single-headed

Manner of Appointment or Election

Named in law providing for office.—[L. 1858, p. 7, February 8, 1858]

Incumbents

Martin L. Morris

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Negotiate loan of $200,000 to defray current expenses of State government, and redeem outstanding warrants of the Auditor. Sell and transfer bonds issued by the Governor. Give notice in newspapers inviting proposals for loan.—[L. 1858, p. 7, February 8, 1858]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Make a full report to the Governor to be communicated to the General Assembly. File all proposals received, in office of Auditor.—[L. 1858, p. 7, February 8, 1858]

Remarks

AGENTS TO NEGOTIATE LOAN TO MEET EXPENSES OF THE WAR

Name

Agents to negotiate loan to meet expenses of the War

Legal Status

Laws, 1861 (extra session), p. 16, May 28, 1861

Date of Establishment

May 28, 1861

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Board of two agents.—[L. 1861 (extra session), p. 16, May 28, 1861]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Named in law creating office.—[L. 1861 (extra session), p. 16, May 28, 1861]

Incumbents

Treasurer of State (John W. Jones) and Maturin L. Fisher.—[L. 1861 (extra session), p. 16, May 28, 1861]

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Negotiate loan for war expenses, and sell and transfer bonds.—[L. 1861 (extra session), p. 16, May 28, 1861]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Report all the proceedings to the Governor, to be communicated to the legislature at the next session.—[L. 1861 (extra session), p. 16, May 28, 1861]

Remarks

Board of Commissioners consisting of the Governor of the

State, Charles Mason, William Smyth, James Baker, and C. W. Slagle appointed by the law providing for the War and Defense Fund, to determine when and to what extent bonds shall be issued. Bonds not to exceed $800,000; funds resulting from loans on said bonds to be known as the War and Defense Fund.—[L. 1861 (extra session), p. 16, May 28, 1861]

AGENT TO RAISE COMPANY OF VOLUNTEERS

Name

Agent to raise company of volunteers

Legal Status

Laws, 1858, p. 10, February 9, 1858

Date of Establishment

February 9, 1858

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Single-headed.—[L. 1858, p. 10, February 9, 1858]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Named in law creating office.—[L. 1858, p. 10, February 9, 1858]

Incumbents

J. Palmer, of Spirit Lake

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Recruit a company of mounted volunteers, and conduct election of officers.—[L. 1858, p. 10, February 9, 1858]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Transmit accurate returns to Governor, showing name, age, and residence of officers and men.—[L. 1858, p. 10, February 9, 1858]

Remarks

Captain of company, when organized, to make monthly report to Governor.—[L. 1858, p. 10, February 9, 1858]

BANK COMMISSIONERS

Name

Bank Commissioners

Legal Status

Laws, 1858, p. 228, March 22, 1858

Date of Establishment

March 22, 1858

Date of Discontinuance

March 16, 1870.—[L. 1870, p. 23, March 16, 1870]

Composition

Three commissioners. (See remarks)—[L. 1858, p. 228, March 22, 1858]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Elected at each regular session of General Assembly by two houses in joint session, for term of two years.—[L. 1858, p. 228, March 22, 1858]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Make examination, semi-annually or oftener, of affairs of associations incorporated under the general banking act.—[L. 1858, p. 228, March 22, 1858]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Report of Commissioners regarding condition of banks, to be published in newspapers. Any failure to comply with conditions of act to be reported by Commissioners to State Auditor.—[L. 1858, pp. 228, 229, March 22, 1858]

Remarks

Five Commissioners were named in the act establishing banks.—[L. 1858, p. 229, March 22, 1858]

BOARD OF CANVASSERS

[See above, Part II]

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS TO AUDIT ACCOUNTS RELATIVE TO MILITARY ORGANIZATION

Name

Board of Commissioners to audit accounts relative to military organization

Legal Status

Laws, 1861 (extra session), p. 9, May 28, 1861

Date of Establishment

May 28, 1861

Date of Discontinuance

February 23, 1866.—[L. 1866, p. 12, February 23, 1866]

Composition

Board of three Commissioners.—[L. 1861 (extra session), p. 9, May 28, 1861]

Board to consist of John N. Dewey after May 1, 1864.—[L. 1864, p. 142, March 29, 1864]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Named in law creating Board.—[L. 1861 (extra session), p. 9, May 28, 1861]

Incumbents

John N. Dewey
Isaac W. Griffith
S. R. Ingham
} [L. 1861 (extra session), p. 9, May 28, 1861]

John N. Dewey, May 1, 1864- .—[L. 1864, p. 142, March 29, 1864]

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

"Audit all accounts and disbursements arising under the

laws of this State, having reference to military organization, arming and subsistence of the same, and the expenditure of the fund known as the War and Defense Fund." Give notice in newspapers of date of adjournment. Endorse all claims allowed.—[L. 1861 (extra session), p. 9, May 28, 1861]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Record in the book all accounts presented, memoranda of evidence and reasons for admission or rejection. Said book together with proceedings to be turned over to Auditor of State.—[L. 1861 (extra session), p. 9, May 28, 1861]

Transmit to Governor, claims of counties, cities, towns, and corporations for war expenses.—[L. 1862, p. 143, April 7, 1862]

Remarks

Specified claims ordered to be audited by Board of Commissioners.—[L. 1862, p. 141, April 7, 1862.] [L. 1862, p. 248, March 29, 1862.] [L. 1862, p. 249, April 7, 1862.] [L. 1862, p. 250, April 7, 1862.] [L. 1862, p. 251, April 7, 1862.] [L. 1862, p. 252, April 8, 1862.] [L. 1862, p. 253, April 8, 1862.] [L. 1862 (extra session), p. 6, September 9, 1862.] [L. 1862, (extra session), p. 17, September 11, 1862.] [L. 1864, p. 95, March 26, 1864]

Duties of Board of Commissioners transferred to Auditor. —[L. 1866, p. 12, February 23, 1866]

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS (DES MOINES RIVER LANDS)

[See also Board of Public Works, and Des Moines River Improvement, above]

Name

Board of Commissioners. (Des Moines River Lands)

Legal Status

Laws, 1860 (special), p. 18, March 3, 1860

Date of Establishment

March 3, 1860

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Board of three Commissioners.—[L. 1860 (special), p. 18, March 3, 1860]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Named in law creating Board. Vacancies thereafter to be filled by Governor.—[L. 1860 (special), p. 18, March 3, 1860]

Incumbents

[L. 1860 (special), p. 18, March 3, 1860]

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Ascertain all liabilities against Des Moines River Improvement and against State of Iowa growing out of said Improvement. Issue general notice to claimants. Hear testimony and decide upon validity of claims presented within six months of first meeting. Sell all interests of the State in locks and dams belonging to Im-

provement. Condemn property for dams or water power.—[L. 1860 (special), p. 18, March 3, 1860]

Commissioners given full power to examine liabilities of all persons in connection with the Des Moines River Improvement and settle claims. May compel attendance upon meetings, employ counsel, and use discretionary power in settling claims.—[L. 1860 (special) p. 113, April 3, 1860]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Report claims, when decided, to Register of State Land Office for auditing.—[L. 1860 (special), p. 18, March 3, 1860]

Remarks

Governor authorized to appoint a commission of three to examine and report to him concerning claimants to Des Moines River Land. Said report to be made before August 1, 1872.—[L. 1872 (private), p. 8, January 31, 1872]

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS OF THE IOWA SOLDIERS' AND SAILORS' MONUMENT

Name

Commission to examine plans for monument for Capitol grounds

Board of Commissioners of the Iowa Soldiers' and Sailors' Monument, 1890

Legal Status

L. 1888, p. 172, April 11, 1888

Date of Establishment

April 11, 1888

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Commission consisting of the Governor and five others.—[L. 1888, p. 172, April 11, 1888]

Former Commissioners continued, with two additional members.—[L. 1890, p. 168, April 24, 1890]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Named in the law creating the commission.—[L. 1888, p. 172, April 11, 1888]

Two additional members named by law.—[L. 1890, p. 168, April 24, 1890]

Incumbents

[L. 1888, p. 172, April 11, 1888]

[L. 1890, p. 168, April 24, 1890]

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Advertise for and examine plans for monument to be

placed on the Capitol grounds to commemorate Iowans who participated in the Civil War.—[L. 1888, p. 172, April 11, 1888]

Procure certain land for erection of monument. Appoint a secretary to keep records, etc., and a supervising architect to prepare plans and supervise construction of monument Contract for labor, material, etc.—[L. 1892, p. 94, April 7, 1892]

Not to place upon the monument any medallion portraits of any person, living or dead. Have inscribed upon the monument the name of each regiment and organization, the number of men enlisted, and the date of its muster and discharge.—[L. 1896, p. 221]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Report to the next General Assembly.—[L. 1888, p. 172, April 11, 1888]

Consider and report to the Twenty-fourth General Assembly their views as to a monument, a memorial arch, a memorial hall or a memorial hall and monument combined.—[L. 1890, p. 168, April 24, 1890]

Secretary to keep a record of proceedings of board, record of contracts and obligations and books showing accounts for work. Secretary to make yearly statements of costs and expenditures, to be reported to the General Assembly by the Governor.—[L. 1892, p. 94, April 7, 1892]

Remarks

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS TO COLLECT MONEY DUE THE SCHOOL FUND, AND PURCHASE THE CAPITOL BUILDING

Name

Board of Commissioners to collect money due the school fund, and purchase the Capitol building

Legal Status

Laws, 1864, p. 106, March 28, 1864

Date of Establishment

March 28, 1864

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Board to consist of the Census Board together with the Attorney General of the State.—[L. 1864, p. 106, March 28, 1864]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Members ex officio.—[L. 1864, p. 106, March 28, 1864]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Collect all notes and other evidences of debt, received by James Eads for money loaned out of the permanent school fund by Eads during the time he was Superintendent of Public Instruction. Arrange for the purchase of the Capitol building. Pay over to State Treasury to the credit of the permanent school fund all

money coming into their hands.—[L. 1864, p. 106, March 28, 1864]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Attorney General to make returns to Register of State Land Office of the number and description of lands bid in by him for the State.—[L. 1864, p. 106, March 28, 1864]

Remarks

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS TO BUILD STATE CAPITOL

Name

Board of Commissioners to build State Capitol

Legal Status

Laws, 1870, p. 129, April 13, 1870

Date of Establishment

April 13, 1870

Date of Discontinuance

June 30, 1886.—[L. 1886, p. 120, April 8, 1886]

Composition

Board to consist of Governor (ex officio president) and eight other Commissioners.—[L. 1870, p. 129, April 13, 1870]

Board to consist of Governor and four other members.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 41, April 10, 1872]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Governor a member ex officio. Six other Commissioners to be appointed by houses of General Assembly in joint session for term of two years. Two additional Commissioners named in law establishing the Board.—[L. 1870, p. 129, April 13, 1870]

Governor to be ex officio a member and president of the Board. Remaining four members named in the law reducing the Board.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 41, April 10, 1872]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Board to determine upon one of the plans selected by the

Census Board and proceed with the erection of a Capitol building. Appoint a superintendent to superintend the work. May appoint an executive committee from their own number. Meet in Des Moines at least quarterly.—[L. 1870, p. 129, April 13, 1870]

Board to elect one of their own number as overseer of the work on the Capitol.—[L. 1873 (adjourned session), p. 25, February 19, 1873]

Board to erase from the corner stone prepared for the Capitol, all inscriptions save the word "Iowa" and the year in which stone is laid.—[L. 1873 (adjourned session), p. 26, March 20, 1873]

Board to change plans of building and erect one central dome and four smaller corner domes.—[L. 1878, p. 126, March 25, 1878]

Board to contract with city of Des Moines for use of sewers, etc.—[L. 1880, p. 104, March 24, 1880]

Furnish rooms in the new Capitol for occupancy by the Twentieth General Assembly.—[L. 1882, p. 182, March 20, 1882]

Have complete control of the Capitol building and grounds until provision is made by law for control and management thereof. Make provision for heating, lighting, ventilating, cleaning, and caring for Capitol. —[L. 1884, p. 143, April 3, 1884]

Repair State Arsenal.—[L. 1884, p. 237, April 5, 1884]

Make a full settlement with the Governor up to June 30, 1886.—[L. 1886, p. 120, April 8, 1886]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Board to keep complete record of all orders, contracts and doings.—[L. 1870, p. 129, April 13, 1870]

Make itemized report of expenditures in connection with custodianship of Capitol building, to the Auditor each month, and full report to the General Assembly on the first day of the meeting thereof.—[L. 1884, p. 143, April 3, 1884]

Inventory of State property in the hands or control of

Commissioners on June 30, 1886, to be made and filed with the Secretary of State.—[L. 1886, p. 120, April 8, 1886]

Remarks

BOARD OF EDUCATION

Name

Board of Education

Legal Status

Constitution of 1857, Article IX

Date of Establishment

1857

Date of Discontinuance

March 19, 1864.—[L. 1864, p. 53, March 19, 1864]

Composition

Lieutenant Governor and one member to be elected from each judicial district. Governor to be ex officio a member of the Board. Lieutenant Governor to be presiding officer of the Board. Board to appoint a Secretary to be the executive officer.—[Constitution of 1857, Art. IX]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Governor and Lieutenant Governor ex officio members. Other members chosen by the qualified electors in each judicial district.—[Constitution of 1857, Art. IX]

One member elected from each judicial district at general election of 1858. Five shall hold their office for two years, six for four years—to be determined by lot.—[L. 1858, p. 405, March 23, 1858]

Secretary to be elected by the Board at its regular meeting.—[L. of Board of Education, 1858, p. 25, December 24, 1858]

Incumbents

Secretaries of Board of Education:

Josiah T. Tubby, 1858-1859

Thomas H. Benton, Jr., 1859-1864
Oran Faville, 1864-1864

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Legislate and make all needful regulations in relation to common schools, and other educational institutions.—[Constitution of 1857, Art. IX]

Secretary of Board to forward a copy of laws passed by Board of Education, to each county judge in the State as soon as possible after adjournment.—[L. of Board of Education, 1858, p. 5, December 21, 1858]

Secretary of Board to make all needful rules and regulations to give efficacy to the "act to provide a system of common schools," passed December, 1858.—[L. of Board of Education, 1858, p. 24, December, 1858]

Secretary of Board to exercise general supervision over the county superintendents and the common schools of the State. Meet superintendents of each judicial district at least once a year. Visit schools of the State. Appoint time and place for teachers institutes. Distribute forms and instructions to county superintendents.—[L. of Board of Education, 1858, p. 25, December 24, 1858]

Secretary of Board to distribute dictionaries to county superintendents.—[L. of Board of Education, 1858, p. 36, December 24, 1858]

Secretary of Board to act on appeals from county superintendents.—[L. of Board of Education, 1859, p. 27, December 24, 1859]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Keep a journal of their proceedings to be published and distributed in same manner as the journals of the General Assembly. Rules and regulations of Board to be published and distributed and have same force as laws. —[Constitution of 1857, Art. IX]

Receive report of Superintendent of Public Instruction at each session.—[L. 1858, p. 79, March 12, 1858]

File with Secretary of State a certificate of classification of members of the Board.—[L. 1858, p. 405, March 23, 1858]

Secretary of Board to receive reports on or before October 5, in each year, from county superintendents.—[L. of Board of Education, 1858, p. 22, December, 1858]

Secretary of Board to keep record of proceedings of the Board. Cause laws and journals of Board of Education to be printed. Transmit copies to county superintendents, and file copies in the office of Secretary of Board. Secretary of Board to report annually on the first day of January to the Auditor number of persons, in each county, of school age. Secretary of Board to make a report to the General Assembly and the Board of Education at each session thereof. Secretary of Board to take possession of books, papers, and effects belonging to the department of the Superintendent of Public Instruction. Secretary of Board to file in his office all papers and reports submitted to him by county superintendents.—[L. of Board of Education, 1858, p. 25, December 24, 1858]

Remarks

General Assembly given power to abolish or re-organize after 1863. First session to be held on the first Monday of December after election of Board. Subsequent meetings to be fixed by the General Assembly.—[Constitution of 1857, Art. IX]

Session to be held on the first Monday of December, 1859, and every second year thereafter.—[L. 1858, p. 340, March 23, 1858]

Next session (fourth session) to be held on first Monday in June, 1864.—[L. 1862, p. 83, March 31, 1862]

Office of Superintendent of Public Instruction re-established, March 19, 1864.—[L. 1864, p. 53, March 19, 1864]

BOARD OF IMMIGRATION

Name

Board of Immigration

Legal Status

Laws, 1870, p. 33, March 23, 1870

Date of Establishment

March 23, 1870

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Board to consist of Governor and one member from each Congressional district. Board to elect a Secretary from their own members to act as Commissioner of Immigration.—[L. 1870, p. 33, March 23, 1870]

Board to consist of five members including the Governor. —[L. 1872 (public), p. 25, April 6, 1872]

Manner of Appointment or Election

One member from each Congressional district appointed by the Governor.—[L. 1870, p. 33, March 23, 1870]

Governor to be a member and president of the Board ex officio and to appoint the other four members for term of two years.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 25, April 6, 1872]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Board to have power to appoint agents in eastern States and in Europe. Secretary to prepare, publish, and distribute material illustrating the advantages of the State. Maintain correspondence concerning immigra-

tion. Board to do everything which may encourage immigration to the State.—[L. 1870, p. 33, March 23, 1870]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Secretary to report to Board at their regular meetings. Board to make regular reports to the General Assembly. —[L. 1870, p. 33, March 23, 1870]

Remarks

A Commissioner of Immigration was provided for in 1860, to have his office in New York City, and to promote immigration to Iowa.—[L. 1860 (special), p. 60, March 30, 1860]

A Commissioner of Immigration was provided for in 1880, to be appointed by the Governor for two years and have an office at Des Moines. Given power to expend appropriation for promotion of immigration to Iowa, and required to file an itemized statement every three months with Auditor.—[L. 1880, p. 164, March 26, 1880]

BOARD OF RAILROAD COMMISSIONERS

Name

Board of Railroad Commissioners

Legal Status

Laws, 1878, p. 67, March 23, 1878

Date of Establishment

March 23, 1878

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Board to consist of three persons, one of them to be a civil engineer.—[L. 1878, p. 67, March 23, 1878]

Board to consist of three persons.—[L. 1888, p. 50, April 6, 1888]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the Governor with consent of the Executive Council for term of three years.—[L. 1878, p. 67, March 23, 1878]

One Commissioner elected annually by the people of the State for term of three years.—[L. 1888, p. 50, April 6, 1888]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Have general supervision of all steam railroads in the State. Examine into condition of road and equipment of all railroads in the State and, their management. Make semi-annual examination of bridges, and report to companies. Examine books and papers of any corpora-

tion and hear testimony under oath, and ascertain any neglect or violation of law. Investigate in case of any serious accident. Notify railroad companies of any changes or repairs deemed expedient. Make, upon complaint, examination of passenger fares or freight tariff. May appoint a secretary.—[L. 1878, p. 67, March 23, 1878]

Recommend the institution of proceedings against railroad companies for violation of decrees of Board of Railroad Commissioners. Courts required to act upon same.—[L. 1884, p. 136, April 3, 1884]

Enquire into the management of the business of common carriers in the State. May require attendance and testimony of witnesses and production of papers. Take action, through the courts or otherwise to secure conformity to law by common carriers. Make schedule of maximum rates for railroad companies. Investigate violations of schedule and rate discriminations.—[L. 1888, pp. 33-49, April 5, 1888]

May order a railway company to change name of railway station.—[L. 1888, p. 53, March 24, 1888]

Establish joint rates for transportation of freight within the State, upon failure of railway companies to do so. In case of disagreement fix division of charges by railway companies.—[L. 1890, pp. 29, 30, April 8, 1890]

Have supervision of express companies as common carriers.—[L. 1896, p. 41, April 14, 1896]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Make annual report to the Governor concerning their doings for the preceding year and containing full information concerning the railroads of the State. Receive annually from each railroad corporation sworn reports in the form which the Board may prescribe. Certify to Executive Council annually amount necessary to defray salaries and expenses of the Board.—[L. 1878, p. 67, March 23, 1878]

Receive and file copies of schedules of rates, fares, and

charges by railroad companies; also copies of contracts, agreements, etc., between common carriers, and copies of all joint tariffs, rates, etc. Enter record of all investigations of common carriers and send copies to parties interested. Require and receive annual reports for all common carriers subject to their control.—[L. 1888, pp. 33-49, April 5, 1888]

May require of common carriers such additional reports as they deem necessary.—[L. 1892, p. 37, April 8, 1892]

Remarks

BUREAU OF LABOR STATISTICS

Name

Bureau of Labor Statistics

Legal Status

Laws, 1884, p. 134, April 3, 1884

Date of Establishment

April 3, 1884

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

One Commissioner.—[L. 1884, p. 134, April 3, 1884]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the Governor with consent of Executive Council for term of two years.—[L. 1884, p. 134, April 3, 1884]

Incumbents

Edward R. Hutchins, 1884-1890
James R. Sovereign, 1890-1894
William E. O'Bleness, 1894-1900
Charles F. Wennerstrum, 1900-1902
Edward D. Brigham, 1902-

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Collect statistics concerning all departments of labor in the State. Collect data from counties. Correspond with parties throughout the United States for the purpose of inducing the location of industries within the State. Have an office in State House at Des Moines. May subpoena witnesses and examine them under oath. [L. 1884, p. 134, April 3, 1884]

May compel testimony of witnesses. May enter, upon complaint of two or more persons, any factory, mill, business house, public or private work, etc., for purpose of gathering facts and statistics and making examination of conditions. May, upon permission of Executive Council, destroy records, etc., collected by the Bureau if considered of no more value at the end of two years.—[L. 1896, p. 89, April 14, 1896]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Keep records, papers and property in his office at Des Moines. Prepare statement of business carried on by the Bureau and collection of systematized statistics, to be reported together with other information, to the Governor on or before August 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1884, p. 134, April 3, 1884]

Biennial report to the Governor to be made on or before October 1, in the odd numbered years.—[L. 1888, p. 114, April 7, 1888]

May require reports from owners or managers of mills, factories, business houses, etc.—[L. 1896, p. 89, April 14, 1896]

Remarks

CENSUS BOARD

[See above, Part II]

COMMISSION TO EXAMINE ACCOUNTS OF STATE OFFICERS

Name

Commission to examine accounts of State Officers

Legal Status

Laws, 1858, p. 410, March 23, 1858

Date of Establishment

March 23, 1858

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Three Commissioners.—[L. 1858, p. 410, March 23, 1858]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the Governor.—[L. 1858, p. 410, March 23, 1858]

Incumbents

[Legislative Documents, 1859-60, Governor's Message, p. 33]

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Examine books, vouchers, documents, etc., of each executive office of the State.—[L. 1858, p. 410, March 23, 1858]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Report to Governor with such suggestions as they deem proper on or before June 1, 1858.—[L. 1858, p. 410, March 23, 1858]

Remarks

Report of Commissioners (found in the *Legislative Docu-*

ments for 1859-60) besides an examination into accounts, includes statements and recommendations regarding the keeping of records and books in the various offices. The law of March 23, 1858, provided for the appointment, by the Governor, of similar Commissioners to make investigation in June of every year. This, however, was left to his discretion (Revision of 1860, p. 11) and no evidence is to be found that such further appointments were made.

COMMISSIONER TO PROVIDE FOR SETTLEMENT OF CLAIMS AGAINST UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Name

Commissioner to provide for settlement of claims against United States government

Legal Status

Laws, 1866, p. 102, April 2, 1866

Date of Establishment

April 2, 1866

Date of Discontinuance

March 13, 1872.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 16, March 13, 1872]

Composition

Single-headed.—[L. 1866, p. 102, April 2, 1866]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Named in the law creating the office.—[L. 1866, p. 102, April 2, 1866]

Incumbents

John N. Dewey

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Settle all claims due from United States to the State on account of raising of troops to aid in the Rebellion and to protect the frontier, and on account of deficiencies in the payment of five percent due the State from sale of public lands.—[L. 1866, p. 102, April 2, 1866]

Push with United States government, claims of counties,

cities, towns and corporations for war expenses.—[L. 1868, p. 279, April 8, 1868]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Report his actions in detail to the Governor. Receive from Adjutant General, Governor, and Auditor any papers, vouchers, etc., relating to such claims as he is required to adjust.—[L. 1866, p. 102, April 2, 1866]

Render, on or before April 1, 1872, a full and final account of his doings, together with vouchers to the Auditor.—[L. 1872 (public), p. 16, March 13, 1872]

Remarks

COMMISSIONERS FOR THE RELIEF OF SUFFERERS FROM GRASSHOPPER RAID

Name

Commissioners for the relief of sufferers from grasshopper raid of 1873

Legal Status

Laws, 1874 (private), p. 11, February 26, 1874

Date of Establishment

February 26, 1874

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Three Commissioners.—[L. 1874 (private), p. 11, February 26, 1874]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the Governor with consent of Senate.—[L. 1874 (private), p. 11, February 26, 1874]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Distribute articles of relief to sufferers, and disburse appropriation.—[L. 1874 (private), p. 11, February 26, 1874]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Make statements of time and expenses to the Auditor. Make full report to the Governor on or before the first day of July, 1874.—[L. 1874 (private), p. 11, February 26, 1874]

Remarks

COMMISSIONER TO ADJUST CERTAIN LAND CLAIMS WITH UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT

Name

Commissioner to adjust certain land claims with United States government

Legal Status

Laws, 1866, p. 71, March 30, 1866

Date of Establishment

March 30, 1866

Date of Discontinuance

March 18, 1874.—[L. 1874, p. 18, March 18, 1874]

Composition

Single-headed.—[L. 1866, p. 71, March 30, 1866]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Named in law creating office.—[L. 1866, p. 71, March 30, 1866]

Vacancy to be filled by Census Board.—[L. 1868, p. 174, April 7, 1868]

Incumbents

Josiah A. Harvey

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Lay claims of State before Department of Interior and secure an adjustment of the excess of lands certified under the 500,000 acre grant, and of claims connected with the swamp land grant and other grants.—[L. 1866, p. 71, March 30, 1866]

Procure from the Department of the Interior certified

lists of lands selected in lieu of sixteenth section.—[L. 1868, p. 3, January 31, 1868]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Report adjustment to Census Board.—[L. 1866, p. 71, March 30, 1866]

Make out accounts for time and expenses and transmit to Census Board.—[L. 1868, p. 174, April 7, 1868]

Remarks

COMMISSIONERS OF PHARMACY

Name

Commissioners of Pharmacy

Legal Status

Laws, 1880, p. 71, March 22, 1880

Date of Establishment

March 22, 1880

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Three Commissioners.—[L. 1880, p. 71, March 22, 1880]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the Governor with advice of the Executive Council for term of three years.—[L. 1880, p. 71, March 22, 1880]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Conduct examinations of those applying for certificates as registered pharmacists.—[L. 1880, p. 71, March 22, 1880]

Make annual renewal of certificates of pharmacists upon payment of fee.—[L. 1882, p. 126, March 17, 1882]

Use twenty-five percent of liquor fines collected from pharmacists for prosecution of suits in the enforcement of certain acts.—[L. 1886, p. 106, April 7, 1886]

Cancel registration of pharmacists upon conviction of violation of liquor laws. Make rules and regulations concerning keeping of liquor by pharmacists. Use

fifty percent of fines collected from pharmacists for violation of law, in prosecution of suits. Direct institution of suits for violation of liquor laws by pharmacists.—[L. 1888, pp. 95, 100, 101, 102, April 12, 1888]

Appoint annually a secretary and treasurer.—[L. 1896, p. 60, April 14, 1896]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Register in a suitable book the names and places of residence of all persons to whom certificates are issued, with dates thereof, a duplicate of which is to be kept in the office of Secretary of State.—[L. 1880, p. 71, March 22, 1880]

Record change of location of registered pharmacists.—[L. 1882, p. 126, March 17, 1882]

Report to the Governor on or before August 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1882, p. 170, April 5, 1882]

Receive transcript of judgment in case of pharmacists convicted of violation of liquor laws.—[L. 1888, p. 95, April 12, 1888]

Secretary and treasurer to keep book known as "Commissioners of Pharmacy License Fee Book" and record therein data concerning licenses. File with Auditor monthly statement of accounts.—[L. 1896, p. 60, April 14, 1896]

Remarks

COMMISSIONERS TO REVISE LAWS

Name

Commissioners to revise laws

Legal Status

Concurrent resolution of Seventh General Assembly, January 30, 1858.—[Journal of House of Representatives, 1858, p. 168, January 30, 1858] [Senate Journal, 1858, p. 145, January 30, 1858]

Note—Text of this resolution is found in revision of 1860, preface, p. III. See also—L. 1858, p. 47, March 11, 1858

Date of Establishment

January 30, 1858

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Three Commissioners.—[Concurrent Resolution passed January 30, 1858]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Named in Concurrent Resolution passed January 30, 1858

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Draft a Code of civil and criminal procedure; harmonize laws with the Constitution of 1857; and codify the general laws of the State.—[Concurrent Resolution passed January 30, 1858]

Charles Ben Darwin appointed to incorporate into the Revision of 1860 all general laws passed in session of

Eighth General Assembly.—[L. 1860 (special), p. 122, April 2, 1860]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Commissioners to report through Judiciary Committee to legislature as soon as possible.—[Concurrent Resolution passed January 30, 1858]

Commissioners required to have report ready for publication by September 1, 1858.—[L. 1858, p. 47, March 11, 1858]

Remarks

Governor, Secretary, and Auditor and Treasurer of State and Charles Ben Darwin of Code Commission appointed Commissioners to contract for printing and publication of Revision of 1860.—[L. 1860 (special), p. 119, April 3, 1860]

COMMISSIONERS TO REVISE STATUTES OF IOWA

Name

Commissioners to revise statutes of Iowa

Legal Status

Laws, 1870, p. 75, April 7, 1870

Date of Establishment

April 7, 1870

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Three Commissioners.—[L. 1870, p. 75, April 7, 1870]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Named in the law creating Commission.—[L. 1870, p. 75, April 7, 1870]

Incumbents

William H. Seevers John C. Polley William J. Knight	[L. 1870, p. 75, April 7, 1870]
William H. Seevers William J. Knight William G. Hammond	[L. 1872 (private), p. 106, April 23, 1872]

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Revise, rewrite, divide, and arrange the statutes of the State. Complete work by July 4, 1871.—[L. 1870, p. 75, April 7, 1870]

Prepare revision in form of bills and complete by January 1, 1873.—[L. 1872 (private), p. 106, April 23, 1872]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Report in full to the Governor.—[L. 1870, p. 75, April 7, 1870]

Remarks

William H. Seevers appointed to edit, index, and superintend publication of Code of 1873.—[L. 1873 (adjourned session), p. 13, February 20, 1873]

COMMISSION TO REVISE AND CODIFY THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF IOWA

Name

Commission to revise and codify the laws of the State of Iowa

Legal Status

Laws, 1894, p. 111, March 19, 1894

Date of Establishment

March 19, 1894

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Commission to consist of five persons.—[L. 1894, p. 111, March 19, 1894]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Two members of the Commission to be appointed by the House of Representatives, one by the Senate, and two by the Supreme Court.—[L. 1894, p. 111, March 19, 1894]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Revise and codify the laws of Iowa, insert all amendments. Make necessary alterations and omissions.—[L. 1894, p. 111, March 19, 1894]

Appoint one or more commissioners to confer with commissioners from other States for the purpose of securing uniformity of legislation.—[L. 1894, p. 206]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Report to be completed and printed before November 1, 1895.—[L. 1894, p. 111, March 19, 1894]

Remarks

COMMISSION TO INVESTIGATE THE MANAGEMENT OF THE PENITENTIARY AT FORT MADISON

Name

Commission to investigate the management of the Penitentiary at Fort Madison

Legal Status

Laws, 1878, p. 174, March 26, 1878

Date of Establishment

March 26, 1878

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Four Commissioners.—[L. 1878, p. 174, March 26, 1878]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Named in the act creating the Commission.—[L. 1878, p. 174, March 26, 1878]

Incumbents

[L. 1878, p. 174, March 26, 1878]

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Make a thorough examination of all transactions of S. H. Craig while he was Warden of the Penitentiary. Hear witnesses and take evidence by deposition.—[L. 1878, p. 174, March 26, 1878]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Report proceedings and evidence taken to the Governor. —[L. 1878, p. 174, March 26, 1878]

Remarks

Present commission to continue the investigation begun by a joint committee of the Seventeenth General Assembly.—[L. 1878, p. 174, March 26, 1878]

DES MOINES RIVER IMPROVEMENT

[See above, Part II]

EDUCATIONAL BOARD OF EXAMINERS

Name

Educational Board of Examiners

Legal Status

Laws of Board of Education, 1861, p. 12, December 20, 1861

Date of Establishment

December 20, 1861

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Faculty of the State University. Professor of the Normal Department to be chairman, and the secretary of the Board of Trustees to be ex officio secretary.—[L. of Board of Education, 1861, p. 12, December 20, 1861]

Board to consist of Superintendent of Public Instruction (ex officio president of Board), President of the State University, Principal of the State Normal School and two other members, one of whom shall be a woman.—[L. 1882, p. 153, March 24, 1882]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Faculty of the State University ex officio members of the Board.—[L. of Board of Education, 1861, p. 12, December 20, 1861]

Superintendent of Public Instruction, President of State University and Principal of State Normal School to be members ex officio. Other two members appointed by the Executive Council.—[L. 1882, p. 153, March 24, 1882]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Hold an annual session each year beginning on the first Monday after the fourth of July, for the examination of teachers. May issue certificates to teachers.—[L. of Board of Education, 1861, p. 12, December 20, 1861]

Hold at least two public examinations for teachers annually. Issue State certificates and State diplomas.—[L. 1882, p. 153, March 24, 1882]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Keep a record of proceedings and a complete register of persons to whom certificates are granted.—[L. of Board of Education, 1861, p. 12, December 20, 1861]

Keep full record of their proceedings and complete register of persons to whom certificates and diplomas are issued. Keep detailed account of moneys received and expended which, with list of names of persons to whom certificates and diplomas have been issued, shall be published by Superintendent of Public Instruction in his annual report.—[L. 1882, p. 153, March 24, 1882]

Remarks

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL

Name

Executive Council

Legal Status

Code of 1873, p. 20

Date of Establishment

1873

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Executive Council to consist of Governor, Auditor, Secretary, and Treasurer, or any three of them.—[Code of 1873, p. 20]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Members to hold their position ex officio.—[Code of 1873, p. 20]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Prepare and cause to be printed and sent to county auditors blank forms for purpose of taking the census. Have care and custody of property of the State when no other provision is made. Procure for State officers, fuel, light, blank books, furniture, and any other thing necessary for the performance of their duties; accounts for such expenditures to be audited upon the certificate of the Executive Council.—[Code of 1873, p. 20]

Secure paper for public printing and stationery for public officials.—[Code of 1873, p. 21]

Constitute State Board of Canvassers.—[Code of 1873, p. 113]

Constitute the State Board of Equalization.—[Code of 1873, p. 141]

Assess, annually, property of all railroad corporations in the State.—[Code of 1873, p. 241]

Have care and management of real estate where title is vested in State after purchase under execution, etc. Audit and allow expenses connected with acquisition of such property and may sell same.—[Code of 1873, p. 354]

Examine returns from railroad corporations and classify railroads of the State.—[L. 1874 (public), p. 88, March 23, 1874]

Examine property and title to land claimed by State Agricultural College. Dispose of property when purchased and turn over proceeds to College after reimbursing State.—[L. 1874 (private), p. 6, February 17, 1874]

Approve acts of Commissioners appointed to contract for lease of convict labor at Fort Madison Penitentiary. —[L. 1874 (private), p. 31, March 14, 1874]

Perform duties hitherto required of Census Board.—[L. 1874 (private), p. 59, March 18, 1874]

Have control of appropriation for use of Fish Commissioners.—[L. 1874 (private), p. 62, March 18, 1874]

Have charge of appropriation for Iowa exhibit at the Centennial Celebration of 1876. Have control of property accruing to the State from such Celebration. Contract for preparation, transportation, and disposition of exhibits.—[L. 1876, p. 13, February 26, 1876]

Control appropriation for use of State Fish Commissioner.—[L. 1876, p. 58, March 10, 1876]

Approve investment by Treasurer, of funds turned over by Trustees of State Agricultural College and Farm.—[L. 1876, p. 74, March 14, 1876]

Arrange for the painting of a portrait of Ansel Briggs

to be placed in the State House.—[L. 1876, p. 84, March 15, 1876]

Perform certain supervisory acts in connection with the conformity of railroad companies to laws concerning rate regulation.—[L. 1876, p. 123, March 17, 1876]

Approve choice, by Treasurer, of banks as depositories for collection of drafts, receipts, etc., received for State dues.—[L. 1878, p. 50, March 20, 1878]

Levy tax to redeem outstanding bonds of counties, towns, and cities, not provided for by county boards of equalization.—[L. 1878, p. 52, March 20, 1878]

Assess property of telegraph companies.—[L. 1878, p. 54, March 21, 1878]

Levy tax on railroad corporations for payment of expenses of Board of Railroad Commissioners.—[L. 1878, p. 69, March 23, 1878]

Approve contracts of Warden of Penitentiary at Fort Madison for labor.—[L. 1878, p. 97, March 25, 1878]

Appoint Superintendent to direct work on Additional Penitentiary at Anamosa and approve accounts of same.—[L. 1878, p. 128, March 25, 1878]

Approve estimates and bills and contracts of Penitentiary at Fort Madison.—[L. 1878, p. 171, March 26, 1878]

Appoint two honorary Commissioners to the Paris Exposition in 1878.—[L. 1878, p. 176, February 1, 1878]

Together with Adjutant General and Register of State Land Office, act as a commission to devise a design for a badge of honor for soldiers and sailors of the War of the Rebellion, and report to next General Assembly.—[L. 1880, p. 131, March 25, 1880]

Have supervision of the publishing of the census returns of the State for 1880.—[L. 1880, p. 139, March 26, 1880]

Purchase buildings and land at Mitchellville for use of Girls' Department of the Iowa Reform School.—[L. 1880, p. 167, March 26, 1880]

Levy special War and Defense Bond tax.—[L. 1880, p. 193, March 27, 1880]

May authorize portion of public printing to be done at the Institution for the Deaf and Dumb.—[L. 1882, p. 102, March 16, 1882]

Sell for the benefit of the State a certain island in the Mississippi River in Scott County.—[L. 1882, p. 138, March 20, 1882]

Appoint two members of the State Educational Board of Examiners.—[L. 1882, p. 153, March 24, 1882]

Hear, examine, and allow claims of creditors of Iowa Penitentiary at Fort Madison.—[L. 1884, p. 120, April 1, 1884]

Approve rules and regulations made by State Veterinary Surgeon for prevention and suppression of disease among animals.—[L. 1884, p. 203, April 14, 1884]

Approve purchase of stocks by Board of Trustees of State Agricultural College and Farm, and appointment by them of financial agent.—[L. 1884, pp. 207, 208, April 14, 1884]

Appoint Board of Examiners for office of State Mine Inspectors.—[L. 1888, p. 74, April 12, 1888]

Direct expenditure of appropriation for erection of monument on the Capitol grounds for the commemoration of Iowa Soldiers and Sailors of the Civil War.—[L. 1888, p. 172, April 11, 1888]

Authorized to sell to the city of Des Moines the property known as the Old Capitol Building.—[L. 1888, p. 231, April 13, 1888]

Determine number of copies of public documents to be printed when not specified by law.—[L. 1890, p. 76, May 1, 1890]

Direct expenditure of appropriation to improve the new Capitol grounds, and appoint a superintendent to take charge of and superintend the work.—[L. 1890, p. 89, April 24, 1890]

Appoint an exhibition committee to be known as the

"Iowa Columbian Commission."—[L. 1890, p. 164, April 15, 1890]

Audit monthly accounts of State Inspector of Oils together with those of deputies.—[L. 1892, p. 79, March 26, 1892]

Appoint a commission of four persons to examine the revenue laws of the State and report necessary and desirable changes to the Twenty-fifth General Assembly.—[L. 1892, p. 100, April 7, 1892]

Approve articles of corporation and by-laws of building and loan and savings and loan associations, also amendments of same.—[L. 1896, p. 81, April 7, 1896]

May authorize destruction of records accumulated by Bureau of Labor Statistics after expiration of two years.—[L. 1896, p. 89, April 14, 1896]

Secure site adjacent to Capitol building and grounds for the erection of a memorial, historical and art building, procure plans and take other preliminary steps towards such construction.—[L. 1896, p. 118, April 17, 1896]

Appoint Iowa Trans-Mississippi and International Exposition Commission.—[L. 1896, p. 157, April 17, 1896]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Secretary of State to keep a journal of all acts of the Executive Council. Secretary of State to receive from county auditors abstracts of census returns, to be preserved by him in his office. An abstract of same to be recorded by him in a book prepared for the purpose, and published in such manner as the Executive Council may direct. Executive Council to report to each regular session of the General Assembly concerning expenditures for State offices, etc.—[Code of 1873, p. 20]

Receive, on or before February 15, in each year, statements from all corporations operating railroads in the State, showing property and earnings in detail. Transmit to county auditors, on or before March 15, in each

year, statement concerning assessed value of railroad property in each county.—[Code of 1873. pp. 241, 242]

Make full report at close of Centennial Celebration, of money expended and of all their proceedings, and of property to which the State has become entitled; said report to be filed with Secretary of State to be presented to General Assembly.—[L. 1876, p. 14, February 26, 1876]

Receive annual report of State Fish Commissioner and cause same to be printed.—[L. 1876, p. 58, March 10, 1876]

Receive report annually from Board of Railroad Commissioners concerning expenses, for purpose of levying tax on railroad companies for same.—[L. 1878, p. 69, March 23, 1878]

Receive semi-annual reports of Secretary of Board of Trustees of State Agricultural College and Farm concerning loans of endowment fund.—[L. 1884, p. 208, April 14, 1884]

Keep record of their proceedings in connection with building and loan and savings and loan associations.—[L. 1896, p. 81, April 7, 1896]

Remarks

Executive Council required to approve bonds of certain officers, to approve accounts and expenditures of certain officers and certain contingent funds. Direct expenditure of certain appropriations and approve the acts and doings of certain officers. Approve certain appointments by the Governor and other officers.

IOWA COLUMBIAN COMMISSION

Name

Iowa Columbian Commission

Legal Status

Laws, 1890, p. 164, April 15, 1890

Date of Establishment

April 15, 1890

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Commission to consist of eleven members one from each Congressional district.—[L. 1890, p. 164, April 15, 1890]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the Executive Council.—[L. 1890, p. 164, April 15, 1890]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Devise and execute plans for a State exhibit at the Columbian Exposition, take charge of same and disburse appropriations.—[L. 1890, p. 164, April 15, 1890]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Make a statement of its proceedings together with accounts and vouchers to the Governor at the close of its service.—[L. 1890, p. 164, April 15, 1890]

Remarks

IOWA TRANS-MISSISSIPPI AND INTERNATIONAL EXPOSITION COMMISSION

Name

Iowa Trans-Mississippi and International Exposition Commission

Legal Status

Laws, 1896, p. 157, April 7, 1896

Date of Establishment

April 7, 1896

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Commission to consist of eleven members one from each Congressional district.—[L. 1896, p. 157, April 17, 1896]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the Executive Council.—[L. 1896, p. 157, April 17, 1896]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Devise and execute plans for exhibit from State of Iowa at the Trans-Mississippi and International Exposition at Omaha.—[L. 1896, p. 157, April 17, 1896]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Make statement to the Governor at the close of its service.—[L. 1896, p. 157, April 17, 1896]

Remarks

STATE BOARD OF DENTAL EXAMINERS

Name

State Board of Dental Examiners

Legal Status

Laws, 1882, p. 36, March 8, 1882

Date of Establishment

March 8, 1882

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Board to consist of five practicing dentists.—[L. 1882, p. 36, March 8, 1882]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the Governor for term of five years.—[L. 1882, p. 36, March 8, 1882]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Examine applicants for license to practice dentistry. Issue licenses and keep register of dentists. Charge fees for examinations.—[L. 1882, p. 36, March 8, 1882]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Keep a book for registering name and place of business of practicing dentists in the State. Make annual report of proceedings and accounts to the Governor on or before November 15.—[L. 1882, p. 36, March 8, 1882]

Remarks

STATE BOARD OF HEALTH

Name

State Board of Health

Legal Status

Laws, 1880, p. 142, March 26, 1880

Date of Establishment

March 26, 1880

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Board to consist of Attorney-General (ex officio a member) one civil engineer, and seven physicians.—[L. 1880, p. 142, March 26, 1880]

State Veterinary Surgeon to act as an additional member of the Board.—[L. 1884, p. 202, April 14, 1884]

Manner of Appointment or Election

Appointed by the Governor with the approval of the Executive Council, for term of seven years.—[L. 1880, p. 142, March 26, 1880]

Incumbents

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Have general supervision of interests of health and life of citizens of the State. Have charge of all matters relative to quarantine, make rules and sanitary investigations in the interest of the public health. Supervise a State registration of marriages, births and deaths. Appoint a Secretary. Supply counties with blanks for reports concerning births, marriages, and deaths.

Hold meetings semi-annually or oftener.—[L. 1880, p. 142, March 26, 1880]

Make rules for inspection of oil.—[L. 1884, p. 196, April 14, 1884]

Physicians and secretary to constitute the State Board of Medical Examiners and as such conduct examinations and issue certificates for the practice of medicine.—[L. 1886, p. 126, April 9, 1886]

Approve number of deputy inspectors of oil to be appointed.—[L. 1892, p. 78, March 26, 1892]

Fix standard of purity of oils and regulations for testing oil.—[L. 1896, p. 94, March 19, 1896]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Receive annual report from clerks of district and circuit courts concerning births, marriages, and deaths during the preceding year. Receive annual reports of physician and clerk of local boards of health. Make report to the Governor on or before December 1, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1880, p. 142, March 26, 1880]

Report to the Governor on or before August 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1882, p. 170, April 5, 1882]

As State Board of Medical Examiners preserve examination papers for a period of five years.—[L. 1886, p. 126, April 9, 1886]

Biennial report to the Governor to be made on or before September 15, in odd numbered years.—[L. 1888, p. 114, April 7, 1888]

Remarks

WEATHER AND CROP SERVICE

Name

Iowa Weather Service

Weather and Crop Service, 1890

Legal Status

Laws, 1878, p. 38, March 15, 1878

Date of Establishment

March 15, 1878

Date of Discontinuance

Composition

Single-headed.—[L. 1878, p. 38, March 15, 1878]

Director and Assistant Director. Service to be under the supervision of the State Agricultural Society.—[L. 1890, p. 44, April 24, 1890]

Manner of Appointment or Election

A Director named in the law creating the Service. His successor to be appointed by the Governor.—[L. 1878, p. 38, March 15, 1878]

Director to be appointed by the Governor for term of two years upon recommendation of the Board of Directors of the State Agricultural Society. Assistant Director to be an officer of the United States Signal Service, detailed for the purpose by the Chief Signal Officer at Washington, D. C.—[L. 1890, p. 44, April 24, 1890]

Incumbents

Gustavus Hinrichs, 1878-1890

John R. Sage, 1890-

Powers, Duties, Functions, etc.

Establish and supervise volunteer weather stations throughout the State.—[L. 1878, p. 38, March 15, 1878]

Cooperate with United States Signal Service in collecting crop statistics and meteorological data, in disseminating weather forecasts, etc. Director and Assistant Director to have charge of central station in Des Moines. Director to establish and supervise volunteer stations throughout the State.—[L. 1890, p. 44, April 24, 1890]

Requirements as to Records, Reports, etc.

Receive from weather stations throughout the State reports which he shall reduce to tabular form and report quarterly to the State Printer for publication in the form of the "Iowa Weather Report".—[L. 1878, p. 38, March 15, 1878]

Report to Governor on or before August 15, preceding each regular session of the General Assembly.—[L. 1882, p. 170, April 5, 1882]

Director to receive and tabulate for permanent record reports from volunteer stations. Edit and cause to be published a Monthly Weather and Crop Review. Director to compile an annual report addressed to the Governor to be printed by State Printer.—[L. 1890, p. 44, April 24, 1890]

Remarks

INDEX

INDEX

ACCOUNTS and condition of certain State offices, Commissioners to examine (1855), 162
Accounts of State officers, Commission to examine (1858), 326
Accounts relative to military organization, Board of Commissioners to audit, 304
Adjutant General, 21
Agent to negotiate loan and oversee bond issue, etc., 149
Agent to negotiate loan for current expenses, etc., 298
Agent to raise company of volunteers, 300
Agent, Fiscal (to negotiate loan), 69
Agent, Fiscal (to act as Secretary of the Territory), 70
Agents to negotiate loan for expenses of the War, 298
Agricultural College and Farm, State, 278
Agricultural Society, State, 128
Agricultural Society (Territorial), 47
Attorney General (Period of the first State Constitution), 79
Attorney General (Period of the present Constitution), 180
Attorney of the Territory, 27
Auditor of Public Accounts (Period of the first State Constitution), 81
Auditor of State (Period of the present Constitution), 183
Auditor of the Territory, 28

BANK, State, 284
Bank Commissioners, 301
Binder, State, 101
Blind, Industrial Home for the, 260
Blind, Iowa College for the, 119
Board of Canvassers, 150
Board of Commissioners (Des Moines River Lands), 306
Board of Commissioners to audit accounts relative to military organization, 304
Board of Commissioners to build State Capitol, 312
Board of Commissioners to collect money due school fund and purchase the Capitol building, 310
Board of Commissioners of the Iowa Soldiers' and Sailors' Monument, 308
Board of Education, 315
Board of Immigration, 318
Board of Public Works, 152
Board of Railroad Commissioners, 320
Boats, State Inspectors of, 235
Boundary Commissioner, Missouri, 72
Bureau of Labor Statistics, 323

CANVASSERS, Board of, 150
Capitol, Board of Commissioners to build State, 312
Capitol building, Board of Commissioners to collect money due school fund and purchase the, 310
Census Board, 157
Claims against United States Government, Commissioner to provide for settlement of, 328
Code of Iowa, Commissioners to draft, revise and prepare a, (1848), 164
College for the Blind, Iowa, 119
Coulmbian Commission, Iowa, 352
Commission to examine accounts of State officers (1858), 326
Commission to investigate the management of the Penitentiary at Fort Madison, 341

Commission to revise and codify the laws of the State of Iowa (1894), 339
Commissioner, Missouri Boundary, 72
Commissioner to adjust certain land claims with United States government, 331
Commissioner to provide for settlement of claims against United States Government, 328
Commissioners for the relief of sufferers from the grasshopper raid, 330
Commissioners of Pharmacy, 333
Commissioners to draft, revise and prepare a code of Iowa (1848), 164
Commissioners to examine accounts and condition of certain State offices (1855), 162
Commissioners to locate and establish the permanent seat of govermnent for the Territory, 63
Commissioners to locate seat of government of State of Iowa (1847), 169
Commissioners to relocate seat of government (1855), 171
Commissioners to revise laws (1858), 335
Commissioners to revise school laws of Iowa (1856), 168
Commissioners to revise statutes of Iowa (1870), 337
Commissioners to select land for Dubuque and Keokuk Railroad, 166
Constitutional Convention of 1844, 66
Constitutional Convention of 1846, 68
Constitutional Convention of 1857, 172
Crop Service, Weather and, 357
Curator of Historical Collections, 194
Custodian of Public Buildings, 196

Dairy Commissioner, State, 230
Deaf, Iowa School for the, 123
Dental Examiners, State Board of, 354
Des Moines River Improvement, 154
Des Moines River Lands—Board of Commissioners, 306
Dubuque and Keokuk Railroad, Commissioners to select lands for, 166
Dubuque Branch of State University, 143

Education, Board of, 315
Educational Board of Examiners, 344
Examiners, Educational Board of, 344
Executive Council, 346

Fairfield Branch of State University, 145
Feeble Minded Children, Institution for, 265
Fiscal Agent (To negotiate loan), 69
Fiscal Agent (To act as Secretary of the Territory), 70
Fish Commissioner, State, 232

Geological Survey, State, 131
Governor (Period of the first State Constitution), 85
Governor (Period of present Constitution), 198
Governor of the Territory, 30
Grasshopper raid, Commissioners for the relief of sufferers from, 330

Health, State Board of, 355
Historical Collections, Curator of, 194
Historical Society of Iowa, State, 287
Horticultural Society, 289
Hospital for the Insane at Cherokee, 251
Hospital for the Insane at Clarinda, 253
Hospital for the Insane at Independence, 255
Hospital for the Insane at Mount Pleasant, 115

Immigration, Board of, 318
Iudustrial Home for the Blind, 260
Industrial Schools, 262

Insane, Hospital for the, at Cherokee, 251
Insane, Hospital for the, at Clarinda, 253
Insane, Hospital for the, at Independence, 255
Insane, Hospital for the, at Mt. Pleasant, 115
Institution for Feeble Minded Children, 265
Iowa College for the Blind, 119
Iowa Columbian Commission, 352
Iowa School for the Deaf, 123
Iowa Soldiers' Home, 269
Iowa Soldiers' Orphans' Home, 271
Iowa Trans-Mississippi and International Exposition Commission, 353
Iowa University at Mount Pleasant, 49

Labor Statistics, Bureau of, 323
Land Claims, Commissioner to adjust certain, with United States government, 331
Land Office, Register of State, 91
Laws, Commissioners to revise (1858), 335
Laws of State of Iowa, Commission to revise and codify (1894), 339
Library, State, 134
Library, Territorial, 59
Lieutenant Governor, 216
Loan, Agent to negotiate, oversee bond issue, etc., 149
Loan, Fiscal Agent to negotiate, 69
Loan to meet expenses of the War, Agents to negotiate, 298
Loan for current expenses, Agent to negotiate, 297

Marshal of the Territory, 33
Military organization, Board of Commissioners to audit accounts relative to, 304
Mine Inspector, State, 238
Missouri Boundary Commissioner, 72

Normal School, State, 292
Normal Schools at Andrew, Oskaloosa, and Mount Pleasant, 126

Oils, State Inspector of, 236

Penitentiary at Anamosa, 274
Penitentiary at Fort Madison, 51
Penitentiary at Fort Madison, Commission to investigate the management of, 341
Pharmacy, Commissioners of, 333
Printer, State, 103
Public Buildings, Custodian of, 196
Public Works, Board of, 152

Railroad Commissioners, Board of, 320
Register of State Land Office, 91

School Fund, Board of Commissioners to collect money due, and purchase the Capitol building, 310
School for the Deaf, Iowa, 123
School Laws of Iowa, Commissioners to revise (1856), 168
Seat of government for the Territory, Commissioners to locate and establish the permanent, 63
Seat of government of State of Iowa, Commissioners to locate (1847), 169
Seat of government, Commissioners to relocate (1855), 171
Secretary of State (Period of the first State Constitution), 97
Secretary of State (Period of present Constitution), 219
Secretary of the Territory, 34
Soldiers' and Sailors' Monument, Board of Commissioners of the Iowa, 308
Soldiers' Home, Iowa, 269
Soldiers' Orphans' Home, Iowa, 271
State Agricultural College and Farm, 278

State Agricultural Society, 128
State Bank, 284
State Binder, 101
State Board of Dental Examiners, 354
State Board of Health, 355
State Dairy Commissioner, 230
State Fish Commissioner, 232
State Geological Survey, 131
State Historical Society of Iowa, 287
State Horticultural Society, 289
State Inspector of Oils, 236
State Inspector of Boats, 235
State Library, 134
State Mine Inspector, 238
State Normal School, 292
State Printer, 103
State University — Dubuque Branch, 143
State University — Fairfield Branch, 145
State University of Iowa, 138
State Veterinary Surgeon, 241
Statutes of Iowa, Commissioners to revise (1870), 337
Superintendent of Public Buildings at Iowa City, 37
Superintendent of Public Instruction (State), 105
Superintendent of Public Instruction (Territory), 39
Superintendent of Weights and Measures, 244

Territorial Agent, 41
Territorial Library, 59
Trans-Mississippi and International Exposition Commission, Iowa, 353
Treasurer of State (Period of present Constitution), 245
Treasurer of the Territory, 43
Treasurer (Period of the first State Constitution), 110

University, Iowa, at Mount Pleasant, 49
University, State — Dubuque Branch, 143
University, State — Fairfield Branch, 145
University of Iowa, State, 138

Veterinary Surgeon, State, 241
Volunteers, Agent to raise company of, 300

War, Agents to negotiate loan expenses of, 298
Weather and Crop Service, 357
Weights and Measures, Superintendent of, 244

AN 23 1908

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
0 021 183 788 3